UNITED STATES OF AMERICA COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

JOINT CFTC-SEC STAFF ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION ON PROPOSED DEALER AND MAJOR PARTICIPANT DEFINITIONS UNDER DODD-FRANK ACT

Washington, D.C.

Thursday, June 16, 2011

1	PARTICIPAN	TS:
2	CFTC:	
3		GARY GENSLER, Chairman
4		ANANDA RADHAKRISHNAN
5		MARK FAJFAR
6		DAN BERKOVITZ
7		ANDREI KIRILENKO
8		TERRY ARBIT
9	SEC:	
LO		ROBERT COOK
L1		JOSHUA KANS
L2		RICHARD GRANT
L3		GREGG BERMAN
L 4	Panel A:	
L 5		STEVE WALTON
L 6		Bank of Oklahoma
L7		MICHAEL MASTERS Better Markets
L8		ERIC CHERN
L 9		Chicago Trading Company
20		SEAN COTA Cota & Cota Oil
21		ED PROSSER
22		Gavilon

1	PARTICIPAN	NTS (CONT'D):
2		
3		RICHARD OSTRANDER Morgan Stanley
4		JOHN NICHOLAS
5		Newedge
6		RUSS WASSON NRECA
7		RON FILLER New York Law School
8		
9		RON OPPENHEIMER Working Group of Commercial Energy Firms
10		2 2 2 110
11	Panel B:	GREG TODD Bank of America
12		Dank Of America
13		MICHAEL MASTERS Better Markets
14		JON HIXSON Cargill
15		-
16		BRENDA BOULTWOOD Constellation
17		JAMES CAWLEY
18		Javelin Capital Markets
19		JOHN JANNEY Large Public Power Council
20		BELLA SANEVICH
21		NISA Investment Advisors, LLC
22		RON FILLER New York Law School

1	PARTICIPAN	TS (CONT'D):
2		CAMILLE RUDGE
3		The PrivateBank and Trust Company
4		MARY-MARGARET COLLIER Tennessee Comptroller of the Treasury
5		JOHN McCARTHY
6		GETCO
6	Panel C:	
7		MARCUS STANLEY
8		Americans for Financial Reform
9		MICHAEL MASTERS
10		Better Markets
11		MATT NEVINS Fidelity
12		PETE KYLE
13		University of Maryland
14		WILLIAM THUM Vanguard
15		RON OPPENHEIMER Working Group of Commercial Energy
16		Firms
17		
18		
19		* * * * *
20		
21		
22		

Τ	PROCEEDINGS
2	(9:04 a.m.)
3	MR. COOK: I think we're going to get
4	started. Good morning. If people could take
5	their seats.
6	Good morning. I'm Robert Cook. I'm
7	director of the Division of Trading and Markets at
8	the SEC and I'm going to offer a few introductory
9	remarks and then a CFTC staff will offer a few
10	introductory remarks and then we'll begin with the
11	panel discussion.
12	I'm joined on this panel by Joshua Kans,
13	who serves as senior special counsel in our Office
14	of Chief Counsel, and by Richard Grant, an
15	attorney in our office of Derivatives Policy.
16	It's our pleasure to welcome you to this Joint
17	CFTC/SEC Staff roundtable on the proposed dealer
18	and major participant definitions of Title VII.
19	On behalf of the SEC staff I'd like to
20	thank all of our distinguished panelists who are
21	here with us to share their insights, views,
22	recommendations, and thoughts on this very

```
1 important topic. We are grateful to each of you
```

- 2 for taking time out of your busy schedules and in
- 3 some cases for changing your schedules, to be here
- 4 today and we look forward to hearing your views.
- 5 I also want to extend a special thanks
- 6 to the CFTC for hosting this roundtable and to the
- 7 staff at both the CFTC and the SEC who have worked
- 8 tirelessly behind the scenes to make this
- 9 roundtable a reality.
- 10 Before continuing, for the record, I
- 11 need to give our standard disclaimer that all of
- my remarks and questions and those of my SEC
- 13 colleagues participating in the roundtable
- 14 throughout the course of today, reflect only our
- 15 personal views and do not necessarily reflect the
- views of the SEC, any individual SEC commissioner,
- or other members of the SEC staff.
- 18 Also, before we dive into the
- 19 roundtable, I'd like to touch briefly on a few
- 20 more general issues that may bear on our
- 21 discussions today. First, I'd like to address our
- 22 efforts to address the Title VII effective date

```
1 issues. At the SEC we announced on Friday that we
```

- 2 intend to take a series of actions in the coming
- 3 weeks to clarify the requirements that would apply
- 4 to security-based swaps as of July 16th, the
- 5 one-year effective date of Title VII, and to
- 6 provide appropriate temporary relief.
- 7 The Commission took the first of these
- 8 steps yesterday issuing an order to provide
- 9 guidance regarding which provisions of Title VII
- 10 governing security-based swaps become operable as
- of the effective date and providing temporary
- 12 relief from several of these provisions.
- 13 Specifically, the Commission's action makes clear
- that substantially all of Title VII's requirements
- applicable to securities-based swaps will not go
- into effect on July 16th and it grants temporary
- 17 relief from compliance with most of the new
- 18 Exchange Act requirements that would otherwise
- 19 apply on July 16th.
- 20 As described in last Friday's
- 21 announcement, the Commission will soon undertake
- 22 two additional steps, first providing guidance

```
1 regarding, and where appropriate, temporary relief
```

- 2 from the various pre-Dodd-Frank provisions that
- 3 would otherwise apply to the securities-based
- 4 swaps on July 16th. And second, the Commission
- 5 will take other actions to address the effective
- 6 date including extending certain existing
- 7 temporary rules and relief to continue to
- 8 facilitate the clearing of certain credit default
- 9 swaps by clearing agencies functioning as central
- 10 counter parties.
- 11 I'd like to stress that our goal in
- 12 taking these actions is to provide clear guidance
- on what will be required on July 16th and to
- 14 provide appropriate temporary relief designed to
- preserve, to the extent appropriate, the current
- legal framework, until we complete the rulemaking
- task before us and until we've developed a
- 18 workable implementation plan.
- 19 I'd also like to stress that the purpose
- of these efforts is not to delay implementation of
- 21 these important OTC derivatives market reforms,
- 22 but instead to permit an orderly transition to a

```
1 comprehensive regulatory framework for
```

- 2 securities-based swaps. Accordingly, we are not
- 3 intending to oppose artificial deadlines through
- 4 these efforts, but instead to put the agency in a
- 5 position where we can implement these important
- 6 new securities-based swap requirements in the most
- 7 efficient manner while minimizing unnecessary
- 8 disruption and cost to the market.
- 9 After proposing the key rules under
- 10 Title VII, the Commission intends to consider
- 11 seeking public comment on a detailed
- 12 implementation plan. Commission staff has been
- working with our fellow regulators and market
- 14 participants in forums such as this to craft rules
- and establish implementation timeframes that are
- 16 reasonable for the various rulemakings and
- 17 reviewing what steps market participants will need
- 18 to take in order to comply with our proposed
- 19 rules.
- 20 These discussions with market
- 21 participants are vital to establish an
- 22 implementation timetable that is workable. We

```
1 also recognize the importance of obtaining input
```

- on the implementation timeline for Title VII.
- 3 One final general issue that relates to
- 4 the discussions we'll be having today is the
- 5 concern expressed by many market participants over
- 6 the international reach and effectiveness of our
- 7 proposed rules, particularly with regard to dealer
- 8 registration. We acknowledge this concern and the
- 9 request for greater clarity in this area. The SEC
- 10 staff is actively considering how best to approach
- 11 this issue including whether we should be
- 12 addressing these concerns through a separate
- 13 release focusing more holistically on all the
- international questions that have been raised.
- Turning now to our discussions today, we
- will focus on the core intermediary definitions
- 17 contained in Title VII. We received extensive
- 18 comment on the proposed definitions and appreciate
- 19 the efforts that many of you have undertook to
- 20 provide these comments and to meet with the staff
- of the two agencies. We have an opportunity today
- 22 to engage in additional discussions focused on

```
1 many of the issues raised in these comments.
```

- 2 I'd like to emphasize that the subject
- 3 of the roundtable is the dealer and major
- 4 participant definitions. We recognize that these
- 5 definitions are linked to a number of related
- 6 issues, these include issues about how the
- 7 definitions, as well as how other requirements,
- 8 will apply to multinational transactions and
- 9 entities. These also include issues about the
- 10 timing of implementation. We acknowledge these
- 11 concerns and request for clarity and have taken or
- intend to take actions to address these issues,
- but these issues will not constitute the major
- 14 focus of the roundtable.
- With that, let me again thank our
- 16 panelists for their participation. The insight
- 17 you bring will be extremely valuable to us as we
- 18 move forward with final rules on these
- 19 definitions. And now let me hand it over to CFTC
- 20 staff for their opening remarks.
- 21 MR. BERKOVITZ: Thank you, Robert. I'm
- 22 Dan Berkovitz, general counsel of the CFTC and at

```
1 the table from CFTC we also have Ananda
```

- 2 Radhakrishnan, who's the director of the Division
- 3 of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight, and Mark
- 4 Fajfar, who's in the Office of General Counsel and
- 5 is our team lead for the swap dealer and entities
- 6 definitions rules.
- 7 I would also like to welcome and thank
- 8 the panelists for taking the time to come here
- 9 today and participate in this panel and offer your
- 10 thoughts and insights and comments on this issue.
- 11 I'd also like to welcome staff of both agencies
- and commissioners of both agencies who may be in
- 13 attendance today or watching and thank all --
- 14 everyone in attendance today.
- 15 I'm going to turn it over to Mark who
- 16 will give more further remarks on the purpose of
- 17 today's meeting.
- 18 MR. FAJFAR: Thanks. First of all we
- 19 have our technical notes, before we forget. This
- 20 meeting is being recorded and there's an official
- 21 transcript being kept that will be available on
- 22 the websites. For the panelists, the microphones

```
1 are push to talk. Please turn them off when
```

- 2 you're done, and as usual, keep the cell phones
- 3 and Blackberries off the table. They cause
- 4 interference.
- 5 Because the -- I'd like to talk a little
- 6 bit about the format of the panel, especially for
- 7 people in the audience and those on the phones, so
- 8 you understand what we're going to be talking
- 9 about. We received about 100 -- more than 130
- 10 comment letters and we have already had roughly
- 11 100 meetings with industry and other participants
- 12 to discuss these topics and the primary purpose of
- the roundtable is really to address those comments
- and to try and coordinate the different comments.
- You should understand that we're going
- 16 to go directly into the topics. We really won't
- 17 have a lot of time to give background or
- 18 explanation about the points that we're talking
- 19 about. Nearly all of the panelists have provided
- 20 extensive comment letters, so if you were
- 21 wondering more about what people say you can go on
- the websites and look at their comment letters and

```
1 you can find more details there. Sometimes the
```

- 2 panelists might refer to what they said in their
- 3 comment letters and so forth.
- As Robert said, there are some topics
- 5 that because of time constraints and to keep a
- focused discussion, we've talked with the
- 7 panelists and we're just not going to address, and
- 8 these include the exception in the swap dealer
- 9 definition for insured depository institutions in
- 10 connection with originating a loan -- we'll talk
- about other things related to ensured depository
- 12 institutions, but not that specific exception --
- as Robert said, the application outside the U.S.
- of the definitions, what are the requirements that
- apply to swap dealers after it's determined and
- 16 MSPs after it's determined that they should
- 17 register, and also we're not talking about what
- 18 are the transactions that are covered by the
- definition of swap and security-based swap, and
- 20 that includes, for example, which transactions in
- 21 the electricity space are swaps. That's an
- 22 important issue that relates to the entity

```
definitions, but we're not getting into here.
```

- 2 Also, you should know, that we've talked with the
- 3 panelists about the topics that we're going to
- 4 address and some of the panelists really only want
- 5 to address certain topics. In fact, most of them
- 6 are each here to address certain topics, so just
- 7 because a panelist is not participating in a part
- 8 of the discussion you shouldn't draw any
- 9 conclusion from that.
- 10 And most of all we'd like to encourage a
- 11 dialogue between the panelists and the staff, and
- 12 as I said, talk about what the different comments
- were and how to coordinate them.
- 14 It wasn't said that Josh Kans and
- 15 Richard Grant are also here from the SEC and I
- 16 thought we would just -- if we want to go with the
- 17 panelists on the first panel, just to introduce
- 18 yourselves and then we'll go straight to the first
- 19 topic. So, we want to start with Newedge?
- MR. NICHOLAS: John Nicholas, Newedge.
- MR. COTA: Sean Cota, Cota & Cota,
- 22 petroleum marketers.

```
1 MR. PROSSER: Ed Prosser with Gavilon.
```

- 2 MR. MASTERS: Michael Masters, Better
- 3 Markets.
- 4 MR. CHERN: Eric Chern, Chicago Trading
- 5 Company.
- 6 MR. WASSON: Russ Wasson, National Rural
- 7 Electric Cooperative Association.
- 8 MR. OSTRANDER: Rick Ostrander from
- 9 Morgan Stanley.
- 10 MR. FILLER: Ron Filler, New York Law
- 11 School.
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: Ron Oppenheimer, I'm
- general counsel of Veto Inc., and I'm here for the
- 14 Working Group of Commercial Energy Firms.
- MR. WALTON: Steve Walton, Bank of
- 16 Oklahoma.
- 17 MR. FAJFAR: Okay, so we're going to get
- 18 right started with the definition of swap dealer,
- 19 security-based swap dealer. In the statute there
- 20 are four prongs, we call them, for lack of a
- 21 better word. They're basically holding yourself
- 22 in the market as swap dealer, being a market

```
1 maker, there's a regular business part of the
```

- definition, and the last is engaging in activities
- 3 making you commonly known as a swap dealer or
- 4 market maker. And we were thinking to start with,
- 5 the first prong, to start at the beginning, and we
- 6 sort of grouped the first and the fourth together,
- 7 the holding yourself out and commonly known are
- 8 generally the same, and we wanted to discuss
- 9 starting at the beginning how -- the panelists
- 10 views of how people make themselves known, and
- 11 what it means to be commonly known as a swap
- dealer or hold yourself out as a swap dealer, and
- in particular, what the relevance of that concept
- has in swap markets where there's more of a --
- what we could say thinly traded or thinly
- 16 executed, the negotiated markets, bilaterally
- 17 negotiated, and what factors we should look at.
- 18 Is there anybody who would like to start off with
- 19 that?
- MR. WASSON: Mark, if I may, and I'd
- 21 just throw this out for the consideration of the
- 22 rest of the panel. When thinking about the word

```
dealer, which is not itself defined, as I know --
```

- 2 insofar as I know in the statute, it occurred to
- 3 me that a dealer has to be suffused with a profit
- 4 motive, that it's self-evident that a dealer would
- 5 be in business to make a profit. I mean, I can't
- 6 imagine an altruistic swap dealer who says that I
- 7 will take your trade -- I'll take the other side
- 8 of your trade for a fee, but I'm only interested
- 9 in recovering my costs. And that's a critical
- 10 issue for us, that is public power entities,
- 11 because as you know, electric cooperatives and
- 12 municipal utilities operate on a not-for-profit
- 13 basis. And so, you know, we don't have a profit
- 14 motive, we're not driven by a profit motive, we're
- end users that hedge our commercial risk in an
- 16 attempt to protect our members from price
- 17 volatility and the fuels, interest rates, and
- 18 electricity markets.
- So, when we use the term dealer, to me
- 20 it implies someone who inherently has a profit
- 21 motive and I just wonder if there's any discussion
- 22 around that concept. Is there anyone that would

```
disagree with that?
```

- 2 MR. FAJFAR: That's a -- another way I
- 3 would phrase this question, and a lot we've talked
- about is, are you -- the question is, are you
- 5 holding yourselves out -- the statute says holding
- 6 yourself out as a swap dealer, and when it says
- 7 that, does it mean a swap dealer as opposed to
- 8 something else as opposed -- somebody who's ready
- 9 to enter into swaps. What does it mean to hold
- 10 yourself out as a swap dealer, for example, as
- opposed to somebody who's ready to enter into
- swaps? Is that a significant difference? Is
- there a difference between a dealer and other
- 14 users?
- MR. WASSON: I hesitate to monopolize
- 16 everything but it seems to me, Mark, that if
- 17 you're holding yourself out as a swap dealer, then
- 18 colloquially you are -- I mean, we think of people
- 19 coming in off the street wanting to do a
- 20 transaction and you as a dealer saying, I'll take
- 21 the other side of that transaction for a fee. I
- mean, that's the way I think of it. So if I'm

```
1 holding myself out as a swap dealer, I would think
```

- 2 that I would be open to doing swaps with the
- 3 general public, you know, with folks that anybody
- 4 that wants to do a swap. I'll make a market and
- 5 I'll do that transaction as opposed to
- 6 occasionally entering into swaps to hedge
- 7 commercial risk. I see those as two different
- 8 things.
- 9 MR. OSTRANDER: Mark, I think it is
- 10 critical that -- and there's a theme, I think,
- 11 that runs through all four prongs, actually, which
- is that a dealer is somebody who's willing to
- 13 enter into trades on either side of the market at
- any particular point in time. That doesn't mean
- they're always doing that. It doesn't mean
- 16 they're continuously giving two-way quotes, but a
- dealer is someone who is known in the market as
- 18 being willing to enter into the buy or sell side
- of a trade, generally with market participants. I
- 20 think that is a critical piece of being a dealer
- 21 and I think that piece actually runs through all
- 22 the prongs and could help the commissions frame

```
1 how they think about all the prongs because I do
```

- 2 think that element in and of itself is pretty
- 3 critical.
- 4 I think the other element is being
- 5 willing to take risk. I think a dealer is someone
- 6 who's known in the market as willing to do a
- 7 trade. If an entity is not taking any risk, I
- 8 would think that's more of a broker activity than
- 9 a dealer activity. So, a dealer is someone who is
- 10 out there willing to enter into trades, buy side
- or sell side trades, and willing to take risk on
- 12 those trades. They may flatten their book at the
- end of the day, they may flatten it over time, but
- 14 at any particular point in time they would be
- 15 willing to take risk.
- MR. FILLER: So, I'm here from the
- 17 academic side, but I have 35 years of experience
- in the industry, so I really think it's important
- 19 for both commissions to maybe take a step back and
- 20 as Russ and Rick just talked about is really to
- 21 define what is a dealer.
- In the futures world, we don't have

```
dealers, we have brokers. We're agents. You do
```

- 2 have dealers in the security side so you almost
- 3 have to look to the securities world to see what
- 4 is their definition of a dealer and whether that
- 5 same definition can apply in the swap area. So, I
- 6 mean, I think one of the critical aspects for both
- 7 commissions is to look at and define what is a
- 8 dealer, and as Rick just said, it really applies
- 9 to all four prongs. It's just not holding oneself
- 10 out, it's in the market making activity and
- 11 regularly entered into the business and I think
- it's important to come up with a very specific
- definition of dealer with respect to swaps. So,
- 14 that would be, to me, the most important starting
- point and then dealing with the holding oneself
- out aspect, I agree with Russ and Rick, it's
- 17 really those firms that are willing to take either
- 18 side of the market. Either they're going to be
- 19 the long on the swap or the short on the swap, and
- 20 to be honest, we know those 15 to 25 firms out
- 21 there that actively play the role of swap dealer.
- I mean, they do 90 plus percent of the business.

```
1
                 The other critical issue for the
 2
       commissions to deal with, in not only holding
       oneself out, but in the entire panel this morning
 3
       -- both panels -- is who else should be falling
 5
       within that definition of a swap dealer? We know
       the 25 firms or the 30 firms or the 40 firms who
       are actively involved in holding oneself out,
 7
       taking both sides, but they all deal with hundreds
 9
       or tens of thousands of counter parties. Is that
10
       the intent of Congress with Dodd-Frank to go after
       the other counter parties? Do they fall under the
11
12
       definition of major swap participant? Or do they
13
       fall within the exception?
14
                 So, I think it's important for the
15
       commissions to not only define what is a dealer,
16
       but also to provide or establish certain specific
17
       exceptions or exemptions from the definition of
       swap dealer as well.
18
19
                 MR. WALTON: Could I? I'm here
```

representing a regional bank and I think that my

position and our concerns are similar to those of

banks of medium and small size throughout the

20

21

1 country that make loans to people who use hedging

- 2 as a means to minimize their risk.
- I think there are two things that from
- 4 our standpoint are important here, and the first
- 5 is the issue that was just addressed about clarity
- and safe harbors. From the standpoint of a bank,
- 7 we can't look at the swap dealer definition just
- 8 in terms of its CFTC and SEC implications. Under
- 9 the push out rule, as adopted, if a bank becomes a
- 10 swap dealer, other than for interest rate or
- 11 currency transactions, if it inadvertently becomes
- 12 a swap dealer, it becomes ineligible to receive
- 13 Federal Deposit Insurance for its deposits, for
- its people who use the bank, and can't use the
- 15 Federal Reserve window. Those are two fundamental
- 16 elements of being a bank. You're basically out of
- 17 business if you don't have FDIC insurance for
- 18 people who have a checking account at your bank
- 19 and you're out of business if you can't use the
- 20 Fed window.
- 21 So, from our perspective, and I think
- 22 that of most banks, clarity is essential here

```
1 because to the extent that there is, you know,
```

- 2 general guidance about generally what it means to
- 3 be a dealer, most banks will have to stay miles
- 4 away from anything that might legitimately be
- 5 characterized as swap dealer activity because
- 6 being wrong potentially means being out of
- 7 business.
- 8 So, swap dealer activities for banks,
- 9 which are a critical component of this business
- 10 for small agricultural producers and energy
- 11 producers in particular, is critical. We need
- 12 clarity and frankly we think the proposed rules,
- though helpful in giving direction and guidance
- about what it constitutes to be a dealer, is
- simply insufficient for an insured depository
- 16 institution that faces the death penalty if it
- gets it wrong once in how it deals with the swap
- 18 dealer issue.
- The second thing I would say in the bank
- 20 context is, though I think everyone feels that
- there is a general understanding of what a dealer
- is in the day-to-day large swap markets, banks

```
1 regularly, as part of making loans to small
```

- 2 producers, enter into hedge transactions with
- 3 those customers, not as a dealer, but as an
- 4 accommodation as part of making that loan.
- 5 If we have a farmer in Kansas who wants
- a loan secured on his wheat, we want him to hedge,
- 7 he wants to hedge. When we make that loan and
- 8 take that hedge, we immediately lay the hedge off
- 9 on the market so that we as a bank are taking no
- 10 risk. This is something the Federal Reserve and
- 11 the OCC have permitted banks to do for decades and
- 12 it's considered a brokerage activity, an agency
- activity, because we are transferring the risk
- 14 directly to the market. That small farmer doesn't
- want to go to Chicago or New York and establish a
- relationship, and we as a bank are in a position
- 17 to say to that customer, well, if your wheat goes
- 18 up in value, since we have a security interest in
- 19 your wheat, and your mark-to-market on the hedge
- goes down, you don't have to post collateral
- 21 because we're money good, but if you get into a
- 22 position where banks have to treat themselves as

```
dealers and exit this business because of the
```

- 2 risk, that customer, who is -- has his wheat gone
- 3 up in value by a million dollars but his hedge is
- 4 now negative \$500,000, if he's dealing with a swap
- 5 dealer, he's going to have to post margin because
- 6 the swap dealer's only relationship with him is
- 7 that negative mark- to-market.
- So, that little farmer, is going to have
- 9 to borrow to post margin, which he does not have
- 10 to do today if he deals with a bank only. The
- 11 commercial end user exception from posting margin,
- which I think you've done tremendous work to
- develop, is meaningless to a small farmer or
- 14 energy produce if he has to transact, on one hand
- with the bank for his loan, and on the other hand
- 16 with the market as a dealer.
- 17 So, in the context of the dealer
- definition, my concern for banks is that we are
- 19 accommodating customers in a transaction that
- 20 transmits the risk to the market. That's a
- 21 brokerage transaction and we would like clarity on
- 22 that.

1 MR. FAJFAR: Let me ask, so that I think

- those comments really tee up a very good question.
- 3 That's a perfect -- let's take that example, the
- 4 small farmer who's going to take out the loan, now
- 5 they want to hedge that loan. So, it seems that
- 6 the consensus, so far, is that if the farmer chose
- 7 to go to one of the 25 large banks to get the
- 8 hedge, the bank would have to register as a swap
- 9 dealer and the farmer would have to post margin.
- 10 If, however, the farmer chose to get exactly the
- 11 same swap from his commodities supplier, the same
- 12 person he's dealing with commodities, he would not
- post margin, the commodities firm would not have
- 14 to register as a swap dealer because it's in the
- business of handling this commodity, and if it
- were to go to a regional bank, the same regional
- 17 bank that it's getting the loan from, then again,
- not a swap dealer because it's getting the loan,
- it's merely being accommodated, no need to post
- 20 margin.
- 21 So, it seems that from the customer's
- 22 perspective, those three swaps are identical, but

```
1 because of the way the regulation is written and
```

- 2 sort of the history of how the swap market has
- developed, they would in fact be very different.
- 4 Is that the consensus on the group?
- 5 MR. WALTON: I'm not sure. I would say
- 6 this. I think it's different from the vantage
- 7 point of the different people who transact with
- 8 that farmer. If your only transaction with the
- 9 farmer is to take his hedge transaction and he's
- 10 protecting the price of wheat and wheat goes up,
- and you don't have a security interest in all of
- 12 his productions, so you're not benefitted on that
- 13 relationship. All you have is the fact that when
- 14 you do the mark-to-market of his hedges, he's
- down, and he's a small guy. You're going to
- 16 require that he post margin. For him to do that
- in that context, he will then turn to his credit
- 18 facility and he will borrow money and if he has
- 19 the hedge where he has the loan, the bank -- we do
- 20 this every day, with hundreds of borrowers --
- 21 MR. FAJFAR: I just want to -- I think
- 22 we can address it, but you're saying that we

```
1 should write the swap dealer definition to get to
```

- a certain policy result about how people have to
- 3 post margin? Is that basically --
- 4 MR. WALTON: No, I'm pointing out an
- 5 implication of the swap dealer regulation if
- 6 banks, in performing this basically -- assisting
- 7 that person going to the market category of
- 8 transaction effectively have to exit the business
- 9 as swap dealers, so that they cannot obtain that
- 10 service from the bank that's also making the loan,
- 11 because, again, if a bank's a swap dealer, the
- bank's out of business, so the bank won't be a
- 13 swap dealer.
- 14 If the customer has to get the swap from
- door number one and the loan from door number two,
- you can't look at the relationship on an
- integrated basis. There's no one there to look at
- 18 it on that basis. You're going to look at his
- 19 mark-to-market on the swap, for which he'll post
- 20 collateral and he will borrow on the lending
- 21 facility. The net result is, people who are not
- 22 borrowing to post margin today, because they get

1 the service from their banks, will be borrowing to

- 2 post margin tomorrow because they have two
- 3 distinct relationships.
- 4 MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Let me see if I can
- 5 clarify this because the Commission has proposed
- 6 margin rules for uncleared swaps and in the
- 7 proposal the Commission did not seek to require
- 8 dealers to collect margin from commercial end
- 9 users, so I don't know if you're aware of that --
- 10 MR. WALTON: I am.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Okay, so, but what
- 12 you're saying is this, I'm a farmer, I come to
- 13 you. I borrow money. Why do I borrow money? So
- I can go and plant?
- MR. WALTON: Yes.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Okay. What's your
- 17 security interest?
- MR. WALTON: The crops.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: The crop. So, then
- 20 what else do I do with you? I do a swap -- do you
- do a swap or do I do a swap?
- MR. WALTON: You hedge your transaction

```
1 with me as your counterparty for the swap. I then
```

- 2 put it into the -- you may be a dealer because you
- do a swap with me, right? So, I know we're not
- supposed to talk about the IDI exception, but I'm
- 5 wondering whether the IDI exception may benefit
- 6 you, but --
- 7 MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: No.
- 8 MR. WALTON: It will not. Okay, so
- 9 let's assume it does not. So, looking at it from
- 10 my perspective, even if you're a dealer, the
- 11 Commission is not proposing to require me to put
- 12 up margin with you. In fact, all the Commission
- is suggesting is that we have a -- some sort of a
- 14 credit support arrangement. And whether I have to
- post margin with you is a function of, you know,
- 16 the credit support arrangement that I have with
- 17 you.
- 18 So, I'm trying to understand how I'm
- 19 worse off.
- 20 MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Okay, it's because
- 21 you don't require, from a regulatory standpoint,
- 22 that the commercial end user post margin, the

```
1 self-interest of the swap dealer whose only
```

- 2 relationship is taking the hedge, we will require
- 3 him to take margin. If I'm the farmer and hedge
- 4 and tomorrow the price of wheat goes up, and so my
- 5 mark-to- market with you, my swap dealer, that's
- 6 the only relationship, shows that I'm down
- 7 \$100,000 on my swap, and you have no other
- 8 relationship with me, it really doesn't matter
- 9 whether the CFTC requires you, as a swap dealer,
- 10 to take margin, you will take margin to protect
- 11 yourself against the risk that I have a loss.
- MR. WALTON: Fair enough. But if that's
- 13 the case, what difference does it make whether we
- make you a deal or not? You're going to collect
- margin anyway, right? That's what you're saying?
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: No, what I'm saying
- is if we, as a bank, become a swap dealer when we
- 18 enter that trade, we won't take that trade because
- if we are a swap dealer, we're out of business as
- 20 a bank. Banks will stop providing that service
- 21 and the bank is in a unique position that it can
- 22 say, since I do both the loan and the swap, I

```
don't have to take margin when you swap goes down
```

- 2 because the collateral for my loan has
- 3 correspondingly gone up.
- 4 MR. WALTON: Right. You say you're
- 5 going to be out of business because --
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Under the push-out
- 7 rules --
- 8 MR. WALTON: Oh, okay.
- 9 MR. FAJFAR: I think we're going to have
- 10 to move on because people use swaps for a lot of
- 11 different things. So far we've talked about swaps
- in connection with loans and we'll just -- we
- 13 really have to avoid getting into the specific
- business purpose that each business uses swaps
- because there is about 30,000 end users, so, I
- think we'd like to move on to the market making
- point, and some of the same points will come up --
- 18 MR. FILLER: Mark, may I just make one
- 19 other point before we get to the specific on
- 20 market making, and Ananda raises a very important
- 21 point for the commissions to consider, and it's a
- 22 policy argument that is very difficult to address

```
1 but you need to consider, and that is, swaps have
```

- 2 always been "a bilateral or unclear world." Dodd-
- 3 Frank, and your regulations, are moving swaps to
- 4 the traded, clear world, but it's not there yet.
- 5 MR. FAJFAR: Right.
- 6 MR. FILLER: And it may be six months,
- 7 it may be a year or two years before we get to
- 8 that environment. Your swap dealer definition is
- 9 coming out this year, well before we get to the
- 10 "traded or cleared" environment, and how do firms
- 11 that deal with this transition period -- because
- if you start to clear swaps, as Russ just
- mentioned, on the point of view of, well, whether
- I do futures, which is margin, or I do clear
- swaps, which is margin, and how you finance that,
- 16 because it is a hedged security agreement
- financing arrangement, what do we do between now
- and that point until we get to the cleared
- 19 environment, which is a little bit different than
- 20 the current bilateral world, and what -- which
- 21 firms qualify for a swap dealer now who may not be
- 22 in the cleared world is a very difficult issue and

```
1 policy argument for the commissions to deal with.
```

- 2 MR. FAJFAR: Right. Okay. Thanks. And
- 3 the market making tasks, the thing I wanted to get
- 4 to is, you said, and a lot of the commenters have
- 5 said, that a dealer is somebody who's willing to
- 6 take either side of a trade, basically at any
- 7 time, and it was also, I think, putting aside the
- 8 cooperatives, I think everybody else on the table
- 9 would agree they do not do swaps unless they make
- 10 a profit. So, take it for a given that if you're
- in a profit making business, you're using the swap
- 12 to increase -- to have a business benefit.
- So, the question is, if we defined --
- 14 there's two questions I have, first of all, if you
- said a dealer is somebody who's willing to take
- 16 either side in order to make a profit, are we sure
- 17 -- is everyone here sure that they could live with
- 18 that as the definition? Because I think a lot of
- 19 non -- a lot of firms outside of the 25, top 25,
- 20 would do a swap with a counterparty if it were a
- 21 given that they were going to profit from it and
- 22 these counterparties were there ready to do the

```
1 swap.
```

- And also, you were saying that the --
- 3 this two- sided definition runs through the whole
- 4 statute, but should we view the four prongs
- 5 separate? Is there a difference between being a
- 6 market maker and being -- holding yourself out as
- 7 a dealer or being in the regular business of
- 8 entering into swaps? Are we saying that the four
- 9 prongs are really just sort of facets of the same
- 10 point?
- 11 MR. CHERN: I think it actually falls
- 12 (inaudible), Mark. I agree with the point of it
- being one part of the issue being, you know, for
- someone to hold themselves out as a dealer. It
- means part of it is that they mean -- that they
- 16 will take either side at any given time. I think
- 17 that's necessary but not sufficient for the
- 18 definition.
- I find myself asking, hold themselves
- out as a dealer to whom? You know, if you have
- 21 traditional market maker over the last several
- 22 decades trading on the floor in one of our

- 1 exchanges somewhere, which is where my firm
- 2 started and where a lot of the liquidity providing
- 3 firms started, you know, those firms are hardly
- 4 swap dealers if you think about it. They're on a
- floor, they're holding themselves out as market
- 6 makers, I suppose, but to whom? To brokers in the
- 7 pit. To maybe the intermediary that's
- 8 representing a customer. They're certainly
- 9 willing to take either side of a transaction at
- 10 any given moment. That is sort of a definitional
- 11 aspect of providing liquidity. They certainly are
- not touching a customer. They're not facing off
- one-on-one with a customer. They're not holding
- 14 customer funds, they're not structuring deals,
- they're not -- there's no sort of customized
- 16 products that are being structured to meet the
- needs of a farmer somewhere or a cooperative of
- other, so I think that we need to be thoughtful
- 19 about how we look at those definitions. I think
- 20 that certainly, I agree, you know, swap dealers
- 21 are certainly holding themselves out as dealers.
- 22 In doing so, they are willing to take either side

```
1 of the market.
```

21

22

When I think about the definitions and I 3 think about really the intent behind Dodd-Frank and all of the four prongs, really what we are 5 talking about is the intent to take as much of the trading that was done in a nontransparent, non-cleared, non-standard world, and put that 7 somewhere where the regulators would be able to 8 see it and understand it and measure it. And I 9 10 think that if this definition of swap dealer is too broad what we're going to find is that the 11 12 impact of that will be less diversity in the 13 marketplace and people who find themselves making a choice to be a swap dealer or not are certainly 14 going to be exiting businesses that they already 15 16 were in otherwise. 17 MR. KANS: Eric, if I could ask a follow 18 up question, though, about that. If your 19 implication is that to be a dealer is not enough 20 to have two-sided quotes and be holding yourself

out at any time, you have to do something more,

something with a customer, something structuring,

```
what exactly -- what is the limiting principle?
 1
       How much more would you have to be to be a dealer?
 2
                 MR. CHERN: Okay, so you're asking -- by
 3
       my reason you're saying, what more -- what other
 5
       activities is a swap dealer doing than what I'm
       saying should be below that level? I think that,
 7
       you know, if you look at -- take my firm as an
       example. Everything we trade is traded centrally,
 8
 9
       it's cleared, it's standardized, it's transparent,
10
       it's fully regulated, there's a broker-dealer by
       the SEC and everything we do on all the futures
11
       exchanges, the CFTC has full purview over. So, I
12
13
       think that when you get into a position where you
       are dealing with customers and structuring any
14
       sort of nonstandard, customized, bilateral
1.5
16
       agreement, so I think any one of those aspects, if
17
       it's customized, it's not standard. If you're
18
       dealing with a customer, so it's not cleared, it's
       a bilateral agreement, if it's not transparently
19
20
       traded, so if there's not, you know, an open
```

competitive market place. I think these are all

aspects. I think holding any sort of customer

21

```
1 funds, I think, is another aspect.
```

- 2 A lot of my competitors, and my firm
- 3 included, we don't do any of that. When I think
- 4 of a dealer, that's exactly what I think of, is
- 5 someone who is facing off with a customer to
- 6 provide a necessary service to that customer,
- 7 that's just not what we do.
- 8 MR. BERKOVITZ: Can I ask the question a
- 9 slightly different way? It was -- it's been
- 10 embedded in several of the questions and several
- of the answers. If we have an objective test, I'm
- 12 assuming that we could establish an objective test
- such as what we're talking about, two-way, always
- 14 ready, then to what extent does -- we're talking
- about additional factors -- does motivation -- the
- 16 underlying motivation for doing that, is that
- 17 relevant? Should this be just purely objective
- 18 test if somebody on the outside could say, well,
- 19 this person is always ready to make quotes on both
- 20 sides. Some parties do that as an adjunct to some
- other business. Some parties, that's the sole
- reason they're doing it. And should those other

```
1 -- like the motivation or the business model of
```

- 2 the firm that's engaging in this activity be a
- 3 relevant factor in terms of whether that activity
- 4 is in fact dealing?
- 5 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I think --
- 6 MR. MASTERS: I was just going to make
- one point, or two points. I mean, the statute is
- 8 pretty clear. It's disjunctive in terms of, you
- 9 know, there's four parts, so I mean, it's any one
- of those, but then the other point is, is with
- 11 regard to, you know, the for profit entity, I
- mean, you know, I think you've got to be careful
- in the sense of, while a swap dealer -- if they
- were exclusively a swap dealer and they were just
- doing a for profit enterprise I could see that
- issue, but what if you're another kind of
- financial institution and used the swap dealer
- 18 part of your business as sort of a loss leader, if
- 19 you will, and you tie that together and sort of
- 20 like that makes things a little more complex in
- 21 terms of a pure, you know, for profit. You tie
- one thing to the next, oh, no, this isn't an area

```
1 that we make any money in, but the other part of
```

- 2 the business we do and we, you know, we get
- 3 business that way. So, anyway.
- 4 MR. WASSON: Of course, I presume that
- 5 you wouldn't do the loss leader solely. I mean,
- 6 you would have to tie it to a profit making
- 7 activity, otherwise you wouldn't do it, I presume.
- 8 MR. MASTERS: That's right, and I'm just
- 9 suggesting the Commission to be aware of that sort
- 10 of avenue.
- MR. WASSON: Yeah. And I think the
- 12 question about taking both sides of a trade is
- interesting for us because, I mean, we don't
- 14 trade, you know, we're hedging, and so it seems to
- me that the essence of being a swap dealer
- 16 involves trading, you know, or dealing, or
- 17 speculation.
- 18 MR. PROSSER: I do think that motivation
- 19 certainly should be a part of how you look at
- this. We are a commodity supply chain management
- 21 business. We access the swap market infrequently
- 22 because of specific risks, but I do have buy side

```
1 risk at some point and sell side risk at some
```

- point, so I am on both sides of the market. I am
- 3 certainly not making markets, but because I hedge
- a producer on one side and a consumer on the other
- 5 side, I enter the market looking for both sides of
- 6 the marketplace, and certainly the activity that
- 7 we create through, we don't feel like should be
- 8 defined as dealing in these instruments but we do
- 9 need both sides because we are the merchant.
- 10 As we move our physical commodities
- 11 through the system, sometimes I need to hedge the
- long side, sometimes I need to hedge the short
- 13 side, either side of the market, but certainly not
- 14 making markets in either of those and we don't
- 15 feel like that activity should get caught up.
- MR. FAJFAR: How do you distinguish that
- 17 from -- I mean, because from a customer's -- a
- 18 customer is always only interested in whatever
- 19 they're interested in, and then there is a source
- 20 that's there serving both sides of the -- how do
- 21 you distinguish that from a dealer?
- 22 MR. PROSSER: Well, again, I think that

```
1 this idea of motivation -- my motive is not to go
```

- 2 take bid ask spread from the marketplace by making
- 3 a market with outside parties on swaps. My
- 4 motivation is to avert risk in my supply chain.
- 5 Some of those have to be on buy side, some of
- 6 those have to be on the sell side, but my
- 7 motivation is not the transaction -- trying to
- 8 take profit from the transaction of dealing with
- 9 these swaps, it is to try to use the swaps to risk
- 10 -- to avert risk inside of my supply chain. So I
- do think that motivation gets at the heart of
- those that are trying to deal in swaps and those
- that are certainly just using them as instruments
- of hedging.
- 15 MR. OPPENHEIMER: The word we've heard a
- lot around the table in every context we've
- 17 discussed so far is customer, okay, and that
- 18 connotes a motivation. Are you in the market
- 19 because you want to serve a customer base or are
- you in the market, as was just said, for the
- 21 purpose of your own hedging needs or to take your
- own position in the market? So, motivation is

```
1 clearly a part of this and if your motivation is
```

- 2 customer based, that's when you start looking at a
- 3 dealer.
- 4 So, we really do have to continue to
- 5 focus on that aspect of dealer activity, again,
- 6 customers, you're making a profit, it all ties
- 7 together in that respect.
- 8 The other point I want to say about
- 9 motivation is that we use the words, or you used
- 10 the words in the proposal, facilitate or
- 11 accommodate, okay. Facilitate or accommodate has
- to be the purpose for which somebody has gone to
- 13 the market, not merely a consequence. So, if
- 14 there's an active trader in the market, whether
- it's because we're in the supply chain, you've got
- 16 both sides there or you're taking positions,
- 17 you're just a trader, and I know I'm happy staying
- away from the phrase dealer-trader distinction
- 19 because that's a little bit loaded, but the fact
- 20 is there is a difference between people who are
- 21 ready to take a trade as a trader because they
- 22 have an interest in that position, and somebody

```
who's there because they want to serve a customer
```

- 2 base.
- So, the point being there is that if the
- 4 facilitation or accommodation is merely a
- 5 consequence of your being in the market, that's
- 6 not swap dealer activity. If it's the purpose for
- you being in the swap market, it would be.
- 8 MR. NICHOLAS: I think that it's
- 9 important to focus on the distinction between
- 10 dealer and broker and Ron touched on that topic,
- 11 even within the customer space, although obviously
- both dealers and brokers deal with customers, and
- in particular I think the concern of ours is the
- third prong of the test which is entering into
- principal transactions in the normal course of
- 16 business.
- 17 I think that if we look at the security
- space, for example, where there is a distinction
- 19 between brokers and dealers, brokers often enter
- 20 into principal transactions where they're either
- 21 the initial trading counterparty on a trade or the
- 22 accept a given for clearing purposes and

```
1 ultimately are acting in a principal capacity, but
```

- 2 they're solely acting for customers. In other
- 3 words, they're responding to customer orders,
- 4 they're not taking risk because the transactions
- 5 are usually riskless principal, and I think that
- 6 there are brokers out there who are unsure as to
- 7 whether they fall into the dealer definition
- 8 primarily based on that third prong, and I don't
- 9 think they should. I think customer-driven,
- 10 riskless principal activity does not fall into the
- dealer definition even though you're acting in a
- 12 principal capacity.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Can I make two
- 14 observations? One has to do with this notion of a
- 15 customer, and this everybody tells me I'm wrong.
- 16 It's entirely possible that a bank could be a
- 17 customer because it could engage in the swap to
- 18 hedge whatever risk it takes in some other
- 19 activity. So, I'm worried that if you take that
- 20 notion too far, nobody will be a dealer because,
- 21 you know, the bank will say, all I do is I am
- 22 basically hedging my own risks, so I'm a customer,

```
therefore I'm not a dealer.
```

- 2 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I think that's really
- 3 not a concern and it goes back to something I was
- 4 trying to get in to say before about holding
- 5 oneself out. It's really almost ironic or funny
- 6 as you look at it, but I think you don't have to
- 7 worry so much about the holding oneself out
- 8 because the firms that want to do customer
- 9 business are going to register as swap dealers
- 10 because they want to hold themselves out as doing
- 11 that business to gain the customer business. So,
- that bank, if they're looking to do swap dealer
- business, they're going to hold themselves out and
- 14 register because that's sort of the sine qua non
- of being able to go out to the marketplace and
- 16 say, here I am. And I don't think you need to
- worry about that. If there was a bank that only
- 18 turned around and hedged its loan portfolio or
- 19 whatever, then they could be a customer.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: So, what you're
- 21 saying is, let people who want to become dealers
- 22 register as dealers instead of the Commission

```
1 going after people saying, you know, you fall
```

- within the definition, you've got to register.
- 3 That's --
- 4 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I'm saying that I
- 5 think there's an excess of concern about that firm
- 6 at the margin, that you're going to get the firms
- 7 who are engaged in dealing activity, certainly the
- 8 top 10, 15, 25 that Ron was referring to before,
- 9 and probably many others who do want to be engaged
- in that business coming forward and saying, here's
- 11 my ticket, this is me holding myself out, let me
- 12 register because now I want to go solicit
- 13 customers. You've got a lot of stuff at the
- 14 margin where we're having a hard time
- differentiating between market making and dealing
- or activity that could be market making or dealer,
- 17 trading activity that might in some contexts look
- 18 like dealing, and I think you don't really need to
- 19 worry about that.
- 20 You know, another point Ron made about
- 21 we're in a transition phase, I think that counsels
- 22 to the Commission starting with a very narrow

```
definition that captures the top 25, 30, 50, the
```

- ones who say I want to do customer business, here
- 3 I am, and then let the market evolve, let's go to
- 4 cleared trading, SEF trading, that will take out a
- 5 lot of activity that currently is dealing activity
- 6 where people have been avoiding the futures
- 7 markets, doing a swap, and letting somebody else
- 8 go to the futures market for them.
- 9 A lot of that business will fall away
- 10 because of the clearing requirement. After it
- does, then you can consider do we need to expand
- 12 the market because we've missed a segment of
- dealers who really should be regulated.
- MR. FAJFAR: I'd like to ask -- a lot of
- points have been made. I would wonder where the
- authority in the statute is to do that. But we're
- going to talk about the de minimis standard in the
- 18 next panel, so let's save that, but how would we
- 19 respond to somebody who said, no, the dealer
- 20 definition doesn't contain any reference to
- 21 systemic risk or important dealers or people who
- 22 are traditionally known as dealers, and what would

```
1 be the authority to say, well, we're going to
```

- 2 capture 90 percent of the dealers and the other 10
- 3 percent are not going to be capture, I mean, aside
- from the de minimis. Well, we'll talk about de
- 5 minimis later. What would be the legal authority
- 6 to do that?
- 7 MR. OPPENHEIMER: Well, I mean, I think
- 8 we've all agreed -- the Commission, I think, said
- 9 it explicitly in the release, I'm not 100 percent
- 10 sure -- that you tie prong three to exception C,
- 11 right, the regular business exception, and the
- 12 activities we're talking about that are at the
- margin are things that the Commission can easily
- interpret what regular business means and work
- those things in and manage that process.
- 16 MR. FILLER: The specific section is
- 712 (d), when you have -- it gives you broad
- 18 authority to exercise judicial prudence in
- 19 establishing your regulation as we're dealing with
- any of the definitions, so the statutory issue to
- 21 me would be 712(d) that you could provide comfort
- 22 for. And I think what you're also hearing a lot,

```
1 in different ways, I mean, from the dealers, the
```

- 2 banks, whatever, is what is this carve out for a
- 3 hedge? Those who gauge in swaps from a hedge or
- 4 reducing a mitigating risk perspective, should
- 5 there be an exemption for that? And I think that
- 6 is going to be a very important, again, policy
- 7 argument for the commissions to consider, is
- 8 should there be a hedge exemption and what should
- 9 the terms of that hedge exemption be, and you've
- got to be careful because you can't do 100 percent
- 11 test.
- 12 As Russ mentioned, there's a profit
- 13 test. Well, you can't do 100 percent profit
- 14 because there may be circumstances where I am
- 15 hedging 95 percent of the time or 98 percent of
- 16 the time, but I might do one transaction that's
- "for profit" and we cannot allow -- so there's got
- 18 to be a predominant or primary type intent to seek
- 19 the profit as opposed to 100 percent test.
- There's got to be some carve out because
- 21 unfortunately the definition of bona fide hedging
- 22 was last amended in October of 1978. The market

```
1 has changed in the last 33 years and so the term
```

- 2 hedge is, if you go to the hedge exemption, you've
- 3 got to be careful about making it a 100 percent
- 4 test.
- 5 MR. FAJFAR: I think -- I'm sorry.
- 6 MR. MASTERS: Well, I was just going to
- 7 make one point on the hedge. Whole hedge
- 8 exemption, which is a bigger, broader point. So,
- 9 I run a hedge fund and there's nothing in my
- 10 portfolio that I can't claim is not a hedge on
- something, so you have to draw the line somewhere,
- 12 and the statute is pretty specific on narrowness
- of hedges to business risk. It's sort of
- 14 Pandora's box. I mean, you can't just open it a
- 15 little bit. So, you know, with regard to the
- other point that Ron was making about, you know,
- 17 having customer business or -- and sort of -- and
- 18 I think Ed was making as well -- on intent,
- 19 there's a lot of companies where there's blends of
- 20 this, where you've got part of the company doing
- one thing and part of the company doing another
- 22 thing. And so what you don't want to do is open

```
1 something up so the part of the company that's
```

- 2 really a swap dealer, even though there's another
- 3 part of the company that's doing legitimate
- 4 business risk, gets sort of a blanket exemption,
- 5 and so that's -- I think that's a really important
- 6 point.
- 7 MR. FAJFAR: I'd like to ask, especially
- 8 on the -- we've talked about having a motivation
- 9 test and also a profit test, so, for you to think
- 10 about -- so what kind of books and records
- 11 requirements would we have? How would you, if you
- 12 came and we brought a case and thought you were a
- swap dealer, how would you show that your
- motivation is to profit from the underlying, not
- from a bid ask spread? What -- how would that
- 16 actually -- how would that rule read and then how
- 17 would it be implemented? Because really the
- 18 reason we have a rule is for two purposes, one is
- 19 for people to read it and understand if they have
- 20 to register, and the other is for the court to
- 21 read it and understand if they have to register.
- 22 So, how would that really work that that would be

```
1 -- would you be happy if we said a swap dealer is
```

- 2 a person whose motivation is to profit from a bid
- 3 ask spread rather than underlying, now you go
- figure out what that means in each instance?
- 5 MR. OSTRANDER: Well, I guess I'm a
- 6 little lost in how profitability has to be from
- 7 bid ask spreads or not, but putting that aside, I
- 8 think some things that are very important to keep
- 9 in mind here, if you're talking about how do you
- 10 prove you're not a swap dealer later on, maybe it
- 11 would make sense for the commissions not to be too
- 12 prescriptive at this point in time as to what sort
- of evidence would get you out. I think it is very
- important to create safe harbors, perhaps, that
- 15 could be -- people could fall within, but I would
- 16 have thought the concept here is not to define
- 17 precisely what activity brings you over the line
- 18 exactly, but rather what are the concepts that
- 19 make you a swap dealer, what are some good safe
- 20 harbors so people can be sure they're out of this.
- 21 And there will be cases on the margin.
- 22 And on that side I would also urge the

```
1 commissions to -- as has been suggested earlier,
```

- is to go a little bit slowly here, let the markets
- 3 adjust to what this definition means, there will
- be entities, Morgan Stanley is certainly one of
- 5 them, that are going to register as swap dealers
- but there are a lot of entities, I think, on the
- 7 margins that aren't going to be sure. The burden,
- 8 I would think, should be on the commissions to
- 9 show that an entity is an unregistered swap dealer
- 10 rather than for an entity to have to prove it's
- 11 not -- not a swap dealer. Of course, if you got
- into a situation, you would want to bring out
- 13 evidence, but I don't know if it makes sense today
- 14 to specify exactly what that evidence would be or
- what form it would take. I think that's going to
- have to come out over time as we get used to what
- 17 these definitions mean.
- 18 MR. FAJFAR: How does that -- a lot of
- 19 people really wanted very clear -- a very clear
- definition, very bright line. Many commenters
- 21 said that, almost universally.
- 22 MR. COOK: Maybe if I understood you

```
1 correctly, Rick, and I would be curious if other
```

- 2 people agree with this formulation, you tell me if
- 3 I get it wrong, is that you could have a general
- 4 standard about what is or is not a swap dealer or
- 5 securities-based swap dealer, but that wouldn't be
- 6 necessarily very precise and prescriptive, but
- 7 then you would have safe harbors for people, who
- 8 you say, well, you don't even need to worry about
- 9 that if you fall into this category. So, one
- 10 example would be --
- MR. OSTRANDER: Exactly.
- MR. COOK: -- the traditional, on the
- 13 securities side, trader-dealer distinction. It's
- a list of factors, developed no action letters,
- people who are on the securities side of the world
- sort of know how it works, people who aren't, find
- it very confusing and frustratingly vague, I would
- 18 suspect, but that might be -- something like that
- 19 might be the general standard, but then give
- 20 people clarity that you don't have to worry about
- it if, and de minimis would be one tool,
- obviously, but there would be other tools.

MR. OSTRANDER: And I think you have

```
2
       definition authority to do all that. You could,
 3
       for example, say, entities that are commodity
       pools or that are 4(d) act funds or exempt 4(d)
 4
 5
       act funds could be presumed not to be dealers. I
       think you can find, I'm sure there are a number of
 7
       examples out there where you could start to create
       either safe harbors or presumptions, perhaps
 8
 9
       rebuttable presumptions, about categories that
10
       would give the market some certainty, because I
       think we really are talking about the margins here
11
12
       and, as we say, most of the big dealers know it
13
       and if you created some clean, safe harbors, I
       think most of the people who aren't on the line
14
       would get a lot of comfort from that.
1.5
```

- MR. CHERN: Yeah, I do think that
 there's some specific language you could have out
 there. There were a couple of suggestions in
 there from Rick. I think that, you know, if we
 really -- even just listening to this
- 21 conversation, it's very clear the problem is
- 22 complicated and it's getting more complicated, not

```
less, and I think that if we really want to solve
```

- 2 it, we have to simplify it a little bit. If we
- 3 look back at what happened in 2008, we had some
- 4 very concentrated risk in a few very large parties
- 5 that were trading in a way that the regulators
- 6 didn't have a view of, simply stated, and I think
- 7 if we say, okay, so the intent of this
- 8 legislation, this piece of it, is to give the
- 9 regulators a view over those activities that they
- 10 didn't have a view of before. And so now you can
- 11 say, okay, so how do I get back to your question,
- if you have entities that are trading 100 percent
- 13 cleared, standard contracts, centrally traded,
- 14 this -- none of this has anything to do with
- 15 creating systemic risk.
- On the contrary, in fact, what we really
- want to do is to increase the number of liquidity
- 18 providers in that space, we want to increase the
- diversity, we want to reduce systemic risk by
- 20 having more people competing to make markets.
- Now, that might not be great for me if I have more
- 22 people competing with me, but it's going to be way

```
1 better for the markets. It's going to be a
```

- 2 healthier market if we have less concentrated
- 3 risk, more people competing to provide liquidity,
- 4 more efficient markets for people like Russ.
- 5 That's what I think, if you simplify the problem,
- 6 I think that that really gets to the heart of it.
- 7 MR. NICHOLAS: Yeah, I agree with that
- 8 100 percent. I mean, I think we need to get back
- 9 to the Congressional intent behind Dodd-Frank,
- 10 which I think is transparency and the reduction of
- 11 systemic risks. So, I think we really, in
- 12 crafting a definition of dealer, we need to think
- about and focus on those activities which create
- 14 risk. And to the extent that an intermediary or
- an end user or whatever is involved in a swap
- 16 activity that doesn't create risk, I mean, I think
- 17 the presumption should be that that's not dealer
- 18 activity.
- 19 MR. FAJFAR: Can I just follow up on
- 20 that? Now, do dealers create risk? Is that
- 21 clear?
- 22 MR. NICHOLAS: I think that dealers take

1 risk, absolutely, they take directional positions

- 2 and -- yes.
- 3 MR. COOK: I think the last two comments
- 4 are sort of saying in a way, taking us in a
- 5 direction I wanted to explore a little bit, which
- is we've been talking about the definitions, to
- 7 some extent, as if they're kind of this abstract
- 8 quantity, like, are you a dealer, aren't you a
- 9 dealer, how are we going to define it, but really,
- 10 to what extent should the way we craft the
- definition be informed by what it is we're trying
- 12 to achieve in -- and one of the ways you can think
- about that is, well, what are the requirements
- that apply to a dealer, right, and I know we're
- 15 not talking about the substantive requirements in
- detail, but there are certain substantive
- 17 requirements of being a dealer, including business
- 18 conduct requirements, risk management
- 19 requirements, internal controls, reporting, and
- 20 that's a little bit more granular than the big
- 21 Dodd- Frank systemic risk reduction, right? So,
- one of the ways to think bout whether someone

```
1 should be a dealer is, well, are they -- would it
```

- 2 be -- is there a public policy reason to subject
- 3 that entity to those sorts of rules, right? You
- 4 only care about being a dealer depending on what
- 5 the rules are and the only reason to impose that
- 6 status on a firm is to make them subject to those
- 7 rules.
- So, it's kind of hard to divorce the
- 9 conversation from what it means to be a dealer, I
- 10 think, I'd offer that for a comment. And if
- 11 that's the case, then I think you have to go back
- to some of the conversation we've been having,
- like, what if I'm only dealing with two sides and
- 14 I'm hedged. Well, that might deal, to some
- 15 extent, with risk-type issues potentially, but you
- still might be dealing with customers where one
- 17 could still argue there is a basis for having a
- 18 customer business conduct type of standard in
- 19 place.
- 20 But I'd be interested in hearing people
- 21 relate their ideas about where we should draw the
- 22 line to what it means to be a dealer and why or --

```
1 why is it a good thing if you want to be outside
```

- 2 the box, why you shouldn't be subject to business
- 3 conduct or risk management tools and the like.
- And for those who are inside the box, why should
- 5 they be? Because to me, that's kind of the
- 6 regulatory objective in drawing this line.
- 7 MR. MASTERS: Bob, I would just -- I
- 8 agree with that pretty much wholeheartedly. I
- 9 mean, it's not just systemic risk. Business
- 10 conduct is a key part of Dodd- Frank and, you
- 11 know, one of the reasons, for instance, you've got
- 12 the special entity rules because we know some of
- 13 the things -- some of the bad actions that happen
- 14 with swap dealers, on one side, or dealers on one
- side and a customer on the other side, and given
- 16 that swaps today are still pretty opaque
- instruments, there's an informational advantage
- 18 that one person has over the other person in these
- 19 markets, and so business conduct is a crucial part
- of Dodd-Frank because you've got a customer that
- 21 -- you've got basically built in information
- 22 asymmetry in these markets, which you have to deal

```
with, and business conduct is one of the few ways
```

- of dealing. In fact, you could argue that a lot
- 3 of things that happened in the financial crisis
- 4 wouldn't have happened if you didn't have those
- 5 sort of built in information asymmetries in the
- 6 sort of this new derivatives market.
- 7 MR. CHERN: Yeah, and those
- 8 informational asymmetries that Michael is talking
- 9 about stem from your direct interaction with a
- 10 customer, so in other words, someone who's -- this
- is not predicated strictly because you're on both
- 12 sides of the market providing liquidity,
- especially if you look at, you know, the futures
- exchanges as an example. You know, you could be
- on both sides of a market trading with an
- 16 anonymous counter party, you have no idea which
- direction that guy might be going in until the
- 18 trade hits your books, and you know, there's no
- 19 futures dealer designation right now. The futures
- 20 function perfectly through 2008. There's, you
- 21 know, daily mark-to- market, intraday
- 22 mark-to-market, anonymous counter parties -- it's

```
1 fully liquid, so the information asymmetry does
```

- 2 not exist. And so to the extent we can be
- 3 successful in pushing as many of these swaps to be
- 4 centrally traded and cleared, and margined, you
- 5 know, and I understand it's not going to cover
- 6 every use of swaps, but the vast majority of them
- 7 will absolutely -- can be pushed in this
- 8 direction. Now you've reduced information
- 9 asymmetries, you have really reduced so much of
- 10 the risk that was -- that went hand-in- hand with
- 11 trading these things in that more opaque manner.
- 12 So, I think that -- you know, one of the
- 13 questions I find myself pondering is, to the
- 14 extent, it kind of goes back to Ron's point, which
- is, as we are in this transformational period
- where we are trying to get everything clear to the
- extent we can, you know, are we overstepping in
- one place because we're trying to create these
- definitions to solve a problem that exists today
- when by and large maybe 90 percent of that problem
- is going to go away and we could be focusing on
- 22 solving the other 10 percent in a much more

- 1 targeted fashion?
- 2 MR. FAJFAR: Can I just add -- and then
- 3 we'll get to Sean -- a lot of -- you've talked --
- 4 what do the panelists -- when do they think that a
- 5 large part of the market, especially for
- 6 commodities swaps, will be cleared? What's your
- 7 view of how long that is going to take? Because
- 8 it seems -- the idea that we should write the
- 9 definition for that time would be less of a
- 10 consideration if that was going to be further on
- in the future.
- MR. MASTERS: You know, I think that
- depends on a large part of -- I mean, the CFTC has
- 14 proposed this idea of listed head equivalents, you
- 15 know, not to bring out another acronym, LIGs, or
- listed head equivalents adjusted for delta,
- 17 LHEADs, which if I know, in terms of -- if the
- 18 customer understands what the listed head
- 19 equivalent is of every transaction in commodities,
- 20 where that can be done, then it's -- in my
- 21 opinion, it will be pretty quick because now one
- 22 knows what is the disaggregated version of that

```
1 swap.
```

- 2 MR. FAJFAR: So, the concern that the
- 3 listed cleared swaps would not match -- there's a
- 4 lot of concern that cleared swaps wouldn't match
- 5 the customers' needs and there would be -- that's
- 6 not as much of a concern? That we think that
- 7 we're going to go to getting cleared swaps that
- 8 match customers' needs well?
- 9 MR. OSTRANDER: I think it depends on
- 10 the markets that you're talking about. You can
- see, you know, how they customize interest rate
- swaps or how it's being cleared. In other markets
- I don't think it's going to be customized enough
- 14 with appropriate risk management frameworks around
- 15 the products to be cleared quickly. It's going to
- 16 take some time for that to develop.
- 17 So, the answer will depend significantly
- 18 on the underlying asset class.
- MR. FILLER: I think the answer is --
- and it's not for discussion here, but what your
- 21 final rules are going to be on unclear swaps. I
- 22 mean, as proposed, there are some concerns that

```
1 they're not punitive, but make it very difficult
```

- 2 to go -- and almost encouraging cleared swaps, and
- 3 I'm a big clearing guy so I am not an objection on
- 4 it, but there's so many end users out there who
- 5 are seeking not to be required to post margin and
- 6 clear it and so forth, and I think the actual
- 7 answer to your question is, what would be the
- 8 final rules in unclear swaps adopted by the
- 9 commissions.
- 10 MR. COTA: I think relating to that,
- 11 there are a lot of clearing mechanisms that really
- don't have a lot of volume because there's not --
- the requirement isn't there yet, so, you need to
- 14 have the requirement and the expectation that
- you're going to have to clear in order for those
- 16 markets to emerge. The NYMEX ClearPort or CME
- 17 ClearPort is a big example of that in energy where
- 18 you can get lots of delivery points for that, but
- 19 there's very little liquidity in a lot of them
- 20 because you can do it better with a swap, so that
- 21 will transform when you have that date and what
- 22 the alternative penalty is.

```
1
                 Unrelated to that, one of my questions
       is, you know, how do you segment the industry?
       So, for example, there are very large financial
 3
       players that are critical parts of the petroleum
       infrastructure and in the ag arena there are very
       large ag players that are very big in the
       financial segment, so all of these -- these very
       large entities have many different subcomponents
 8
 9
       and sub corporations with different layers of
       ownership, but the way that they operate is a
10
       structure where -- whether it be through loss
11
12
       leader activities or for different market vantage
13
       points, the entire entity has an integrated way of
       dealing with the different swap activity. So, how
14
       do you segment those related activities when they
15
16
       are intertwined into a greater project?
17
                 So, as an example, you know, my industry
       {\ensuremath{\text{I'm}}} taking futures or swaps and converting them
18
19
       into customer forwards and because I'm an end
20
       user, I don't have to worry about all that stuff,
21
       but similar things happen in other areas of the
22
       chain and different -- the things that make me
```

```
1 scratch my head are, why are hedge funds currently
```

- 2 buying tank bottoms in petroleum, which is a
- 3 static inventory that never changes? You know,
- 4 why are they doing that? There's got to be some
- 5 reason I haven't figured out yet. Why are people
- 6 buying stranded gas wells? There's got to be a
- 7 reason for that. And if there -- if you have an
- 8 entity that is doing some physical portion of the
- 9 market, that's an important part of that market,
- 10 but it shouldn't exempt them in the segmenting of
- 11 the other areas, and I really don't know how you
- 12 guys are going to tackle that, but to me it's one
- of the key aspects of implementing the rules.
- MR. WALTON: Could I address Mr. Cook's
- 15 question about the behavior rules? I hate to
- again be parochial, but in the context of the
- 17 hundreds or thousands of banks that might have to
- 18 register, the conduct rule component of the swap
- dealer definition and the swap regulatory scheme
- 20 is of no issue for banks. We are substantially
- 21 regulated by the Federal Reserve and the OCC and
- 22 the behavior standards that are implied for swap

```
dealers and the record keeping requirements and
```

- 2 the rest are not substantially greater or more
- 3 onerous than the requirements that already exist
- 4 for banks under OCC or Federal Reserve regulation.
- 5 The real issue, again, for banks, with
- ference for the swap dealer characterization, is
- 7 not those standards. It's section 716, which says
- 8 that if we are a swap dealer, we can't use the
- 9 Federal Reserve window and we don't have FDIC
- 10 insurance. So, I think when you think about the
- other regulatory -- or the other statutory
- justifications for characterization as a swap
- dealer with respect to behavior and the rest, and
- 14 you focus on the element of the statute that says
- there should be coordination with the federal
- 16 banking regulators in developing these
- 17 regulations, that the two commissions should take
- 18 considerable comfort from the fact that if you
- 19 exclude banks, and frankly most banks are going to
- 20 have to register anyhow in respect of interest
- 21 rate and currency transaction components, it's
- 22 this other area which -- and there's an exemption

```
with respect to the qualification for federal
```

- 2 insurance if you're just doing interest rate and
- 3 currency -- it's these other activities that
- 4 create the death penalty risk.
- 5 I think you should take considerable
- 6 comfort if you were to reach a conclusion that
- 7 banks should be exempted from the types of
- 8 behavior that we're talking about from the fact
- 9 that all of those conduct rules that you're
- 10 concerned about will continue to apply to that
- group of exempted institutions anyhow.
- MR. GRANT: I think then we get sort of
- 13 back to the question that Mark asked earlier about
- the desire to focus on motivation but then the
- desire for clarity and kind of the conflict, and
- one of the proposals that has been mentioned is
- 17 the idea of safe harbors, but what would a safe
- harbor be that would effect, you know, hundreds of
- 19 regional banks or that would provide clarity to
- them but wouldn't just swallow the rule?
- 21 MR. WALTON: We've proposed a specific
- 22 exemption that I've got a copy of -- the rule that

```
was -- or the proposed safe harbor that was
```

- 2 included with our comment, but it would be a
- 3 customer-driven transaction that is permitted by
- 4 our primary regulator where the risk aspect
- of that transaction is completely replaced with a
- 6 mirror transaction into the market so there is no
- 7 primary risk that is being taken by the bank in
- 8 respect of that transaction. It's
- 9 customer-driven, so it's a brokerage type
- 10 activity, and I think that fundamentally when you
- 11 talk about dealer versus broker activity, that is
- the distinction that people have in mind when they
- think about swap dealing. It is a customer-driven
- transaction permitted by the primary bank
- 15 regulator, the risk of which is immediately laid
- off in the market, so it's only balanced book
- 17 transactions by banks, not the unbalanced thing
- that created the problems in 2007 and 2008.
- MR. GRANT: And would that differentiate
- 20 between some of the larger dealers and the
- 21 regional or smaller dealers?
- 22 MR. WALTON: Offhand, I can't see that

```
1 there is an exception there that would relate to
```

- 2 the size of the institution, but I'm not sure that
- 3 there is an issue -- that it is an exemption that
- 4 Bank of America or JP Morgan shouldn't be allowed
- 5 to use either. If the net effect of the
- 6 transaction is beneficial, the size of the
- 7 institution using it shouldn't matter.
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: The working group has
- 9 also put out a proposal on how to identify those
- 10 things that would not constitute swap dealing.
- 11 We've circulated it, it's sitting at everybody's
- 12 place at the table and I think there are some
- extra ones over here if people want to take a look
- 14 at them, but it goes through sort of what we've
- been calling a peel the onion kind of a process
- and it says, okay, first take this activity,
- 17 that's not swap dealing, take it out of the
- definition, and the first one would be hedging or
- 19 mitigating commercial risk associated with being a
- 20 producer, processor, merchandiser, or end user of
- 21 a commodity. Then it takes out trading, unless
- 22 the trading is market making, which fits in there,

```
or is a customer driven transaction.
```

And so it's not necessarily safe 3 harbors, but it goes through the same kind of a process of saying, we're not entirely sure we know 5 how to define exactly what is dealing, but these things are not dealing, and when you peel those away you're left with a core. And to go to Mark's 7 earlier question of, you know, what kind of record 8 9 keeping -- you know, what's the proof -- I don't 10 think there is a record or a piece of proof and we've lived with that in many ways. It's not 11 12 comfortable, of course, we want clarity. I think 13 the clarity is in the pieces of the onion that you 14 peel away and there may be some lack of clarity left -- with respect to what's left, and then you 1.5 16 look at a totality of circumstances and there are 17 a few I'd throw out. You know, was the trader 18 transaction done by a core group of people whose 19 job it is to market financial instruments to 20 customers or was the trade done by somebody who also manages a physical portfolio? Was the trade 21

done against a counterparty with whom you only

```
deal in financial instruments or was it done
```

- 2 against a counterparty with whom you trade
- 3 physical commodities throughout the course of the
- 4 day? Is the organization structured in a way that
- 5 the marketers are separate from the balance of the
- firm? And then, is the book -- this may not be
- 7 articulated all that well -- but is the book
- 8 managed generally as a book or do you do swap
- 9 transactions on the basis of a price that you pull
- 10 from the futures market, add a markup to it, and
- 11 give to a customer, which is a standard dealer
- 12 kind of a structure? Those are just a few, but
- 13 the idea would be that at the end of the day that
- 14 would be a totality of the circumstances kind of a
- 15 test.
- MR. FAJFAR: I'd like to go back to -- a
- 17 little bit -- and we have about a half an hour
- 18 left -- I asked the question, you know, if the
- same end users are doing the same swap with
- 20 different people would have different results, and
- I haven't really heard a lot of disagreement. And
- 22 it seems that -- I just want to get on the table

```
1 -- that the view we should take of the swap dealer
```

- definition is really that it should have different
- 3 application to different types of people so that
- 4 if, say, you're, you know, a registered FCM, this
- is sort of what a swap dealer -- you would be out
- 6 -- basically you're saying would be out of the
- 7 swap dealer definition and the reason you would
- 8 give is because you're taking riskless principal
- 9 transactions. And then if you're a commodities
- 10 firm, you would be out of the -- the rule that
- 11 would apply to you would be that because you're
- 12 hedging and you're connected with a commodities
- 13 business, that's out of the swap dealer
- 14 definition. You know, and then we could go around
- 15 the table and each person, except for Rick, would
- give his reason why he's not covered. And that's
- 17 -- I think you have to recognize that to somebody
- who's not in the business, that looks a bit odd,
- 19 that basically you're having different -- like you
- 20 said, you have this general rule then with very
- 21 specific carve outs. And I'd just like to
- 22 clarify, that's really what we're -- that's how

```
we're saying this definition should apply, because
```

- 2 the other way is people would look at -- they'd
- 3 say, there's four factors in the statute, they're
- 4 reasonably clear. I mean, there's some ambiguity.
- 5 And I think the starting point was if you do that,
- you're a swap dealer, regardless of why -- what
- 7 your reasons are, and there's the idea there of a
- 8 level playing field. It seems here -- saying, no,
- 9 no level playing field because the standard that
- 10 protects him won't protect me, so I need a
- 11 different standard that will protect me.
- 12 How do you -- I'm sure that's not the
- 13 way you would characterize it, but --
- MR. MASTERS: I mean, I think, you know,
- 15 you've got -- like I said, it's disjunctive.
- You've got four categories and they're
- disjunctive, so it is what it is. I mean, the
- 18 statute says what it says. I mean, you know,
- 19 policy -- you know, you can argue different ways
- 20 about it, but the statute is pretty clear.
- 21 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I strongly disagree
- 22 with that. You know, the third prong of this

```
1 statute basically says anybody who uses a swap is
```

- 2 a swap dealer. Okay? So, you can't sort of start
- 3 with that and say that that's a model of clarity
- 4 or what anybody's congressional intent was. And
- 5 you look to the securities laws, there is this
- 6 similar prong with respect to dealer and the
- 7 securities laws. Basically anybody who buys their
- 8 self a security for its own account, the
- 9 securities laws never intended to capture
- 10 everybody in that context as dealer.
- 11 So, the only way to look at it is to,
- again, I said it before, marry that to Exception
- 13 C. When you do that, I really don't think there
- is precise clarity that anybody could look at and
- say, I understand where one ends and the other
- begins, and so you have to go through the process
- 17 that we're going through of looking at specific
- 18 kinds of conduct and saying, should that be dealer
- 19 conduct or not.
- Now, I don't necessarily think that you
- 21 have to have a rule that has each exception carved
- 22 out. I think the Commission can give guidance

```
outside the context of a rule. I don't think that
```

- 2 really matters but I think the notion that you can
- 3 look at the rule and everybody should be able to
- 4 decide what they are is inaccurate.
- 5 MR. OSTRANDER: I also -- sorry, I
- 6 wasn't quite thinking of the safe harbors as
- 7 saying somebody is a swap dealer, but we're going
- 8 to let them behave as a swap dealer, for whatever
- 9 reason we're going to let him do it. I was
- 10 thinking more that the safe harbors would help
- 11 someone understand what isn't swap dealing
- 12 activity. And I know that's a subtle distinction,
- 13 but I do think it's an important difference that
- we're not saying here's 30 types of entities that
- are engaged in activity that really everyone says,
- 16 yeah, that's swap dealer activity, but we're going
- 17 to let them have a pass. I think it's more, you
- 18 know, if you were one of these funds or you're
- doing things, we're going to either presume or
- give you the benefit of the doubt that you're not
- 21 acting as a swap dealer. Of course, you can be
- 22 proven differently if you really are taking

```
1 advantage of the rules, but it wasn't that
```

- 2 everyone's a dealer and we're going to give 30 or
- 3 50 or whatever people outs.
- 4 MR. FILLER: I mean, I think the hardest
- 5 or the most important part is, what is a swap
- dealer and what is not. If you fall within the
- 7 definition of a swap dealer, whatever that final
- 8 definition is, then you have to register, you have
- 9 to have that capital, you've got the reporting
- 10 obligations, you've got the business conduct
- 11 activities, and so from the policy perspective,
- 12 what are the intent of bringing in registration,
- 13 capital, reporting, business conduct, who --
- what's the intent behind Dodd- Frank and which
- firms are really designed to meet those other
- 16 regulatory obligations. So, the other thing is,
- okay, we'll make a broad definition of swap
- dealers and then exempt everyone. Well, I don't
- 19 think that's the right approach.
- I think the better approach is having
- 21 very specific exemptions or whether you go the
- 22 safe harbor approach, I mean, providing guidance

```
of which firms do not fall within the swap dealer
```

- definition. And, you know, as I said earlier, we
- 3 know the ones that are going to be. It's just
- 4 whether or not any other firms out there -- those
- 5 around the table here and others who have
- submitted comments, is the intent of Dodd-Frank to
- 7 go after those other firms as a swap dealer? They
- 8 may fall under another definition, they may not
- 9 fall within the merits of it. If I'm a swap
- 10 dealer, if I'm Morgan Stanley, I'm a swap dealer,
- I've got to report all the swaps I'm doing with
- 12 all these end users so the commissions are going
- to capture that information pursuant to the swap
- dealer reporting obligations, but is it really --
- if I'm the commercial or the bank or whatever, is
- 16 that really the intent of Dodd- Frank for me to do
- 17 the reporting, for me to have that capital, for me
- 18 to register? And I think not.
- 19 MR. PROSSER: It seems inconceivable to
- 20 me that we are a physical mover of commodities, we
- 21 own bricks and mortar in the commodity space, that
- 22 it was ever the intent of the law to take a firm

```
1 that moves tons of wheat through the system and
```

- 2 happens to use swaps to avert risk, to be caught
- 3 up in the definition of a dealer. This has been
- 4 our business practice forever.
- 5 MR. FAJFAR: But that's not what I'm
- 6 saying. I'm not saying Clause 3, you know,
- 7 includes everyone and then we have to back them
- 8 out, but it's -- there's the equal argument that
- 9 if you were a swap dealer, do you then pull back
- 10 because you're in the commodities business, and
- 11 how do we write the rule and apply it? Do we let
- the commodities firm decide? Do we ask, you know,
- 13 ask Ron Filler since he knows who all the dealers
- are, we ask him, is he the one that then -- it's
- 15 how do you write that rule that says -- I agree
- 16 that a commodities firm that is not a dealer is
- 17 not a dealer, but the question is, is a
- 18 commodities firm that is a dealer -- is it then
- 19 pulled back because it's a commodities firm?
- 20 That's really the issue.
- 21 MR. BERKOVITZ: Right, and I would just
- 22 add from a statutory interpretation perspective,

```
1 Congress knew how to exclude specifically
```

- 2 commercial and hedging activities. It's part of a
- 3 factor in the end user exception, it's part,
- 4 partially, in the major swap participant, which
- 5 swaps do not get included whether you're an MSP,
- 6 but it's not in the swap dealer definition in a
- 7 clear, straightforward way. We're left with prong
- 8 three to interpret it, so I guess I would ask the
- 9 question, is there no -- I'll ask Ron, under the
- 10 working group's language, would there be
- 11 potentially no commercial firms then that would be
- swap dealers? Or are there maybe some very large
- 13 commercial firms that do a lot of swap dealing
- 14 activity that might fall within and some would
- 15 not?
- 16 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I think that's a very
- 17 valid and fair question and it helps respond to
- 18 Mark's point too, and that is, I imagine that
- 19 there are some. I think, you know, I hate to
- 20 bring up a specific firm's name, but they've put
- 21 themselves out there and said so, and I think, you
- 22 know, Cargill is an example. They're a large

```
1 commercial firm, they have some swap dealing
```

- 2 activity. Just because you're a large commercial
- 3 firm, I don't think that anybody is suggesting
- 4 that that is a blanket exemption. If you engage
- 5 in swap dealing activity somewhere within that
- operation, then you're a swap dealer, but I think
- 7 the point everybody else is trying to make and
- 8 that I'm trying to make is that your commercial
- 9 activities that are not swap dealing activities
- shouldn't bring you over the line just because
- 11 you're active in a particular swap market because
- 12 you, you know, occasionally make two-sided
- 13 markets. There are a number of things that
- 14 commercial firms do that look like facilitating
- and accommodating, but they're really not dealing
- 16 activity. They're using swaps as a tool in their
- 17 business either for hedging or taking a position
- in a market.
- 19 So, I'm not suggesting that just because
- you have commercial operations you get exempt.
- 21 There are firms that have distinct swap dealing
- 22 activities within their firms.

```
1 MR. WALTON: Go ahead.
```

- 2 MR. COTA: I think the same thing is
- 3 true for some of the banking entities that are in
- 4 the commercial business. Those commercial
- 5 entities are very critical and in my particular
- 6 industry, the petroleum industry, I often cannot
- 7 rely on the traditional commercial players to
- 8 supply in a tight market, but I can always rely on
- 9 the banks to have the commercial product to supply
- in that tight market. So, there's a valid reason
- 11 for them to be in that market that is important,
- 12 but it's the same point, just conversely.
- MR. WALTON: The point I wanted to make
- is, I think the thread of what Mr. Prosser is
- saying, Mr. Oppenheimer is saying, and what Mr.
- Wasson's saying, is that you have this statute
- that's written, my sense is, to create a very
- 18 broad standard for what might be swap dealers and
- 19 the process you're going through now of listening
- 20 to people where there are specific commercial
- 21 issues that are being characterized in that way
- 22 was what was intended, so that the Commission

```
1 could go in, not in the short period of time in
```

- which Congress put this act together, but had the
- 3 time to look at circumstances where the broad
- 4 definition simply doesn't fit, and I think that
- 5 the Congressional history here is consistent with
- 6 that.
- And I think the examples that you're
- 8 being given are circumstances in which companies
- 9 use swaps incidental to a larger business
- 10 transaction, not the swap as the core of the
- 11 profit that they're trying to make. A bank
- doesn't enter into a hedge transaction with a loan
- 13 customer in order to make money off of the hedge.
- 14 It does it because it wants its loan to be secure
- and it wants to make the loan, and I suspect that
- in the case of the various commercial end users,
- 17 they are not in the category of what I think are
- 18 the 20 to 25 firms people think of as swap dealers
- 19 whose primary motivation is to profit from the
- 20 swap itself. It's a swap that's entered into
- incidental to a broader business operation and
- derivatives are so wound into the way in which all

```
of these commercial institutions do business that
```

- 2 the risk is that if you don't create exceptions
- 3 for these incidental conduct, and you force people
- 4 out of using derivatives in a useful way, for
- 5 instance in lending transactions or otherwise.
- So, I think the fundamental notion that
- 7 creating exceptions for particular circumstances
- 8 would be detrimental to treat people as swap
- 9 dealers and it shouldn't be done. It's just
- wrong.
- 11 MR. WASSON: I would just like to say,
- in the electric business -- and let me echo -- I
- mean, I agree with you 100 percent because in the
- 14 electric business we've been using bilateral
- 15 contracts for 100 years and we haven't changed a
- thing with regard to the way we were doing
- 17 business, but all of the sudden as a result of
- 18 Dodd-Frank, you know, the CFTC is perhaps
- 19 proposing definitions that call some of what we do
- swaps. But we never viewed them as swaps and, you
- 21 know, we've been doing these things -- we've been
- 22 meeting the demand for electricity because we have

```
1 a public service obligation. If someone comes
```

- 2 into our service territory, we have to provide
- 3 them electricity. We don't have an option. We
- don't have a choice. That's a public service
- 5 obligation every electric utility has, and we have
- 6 to do that. And we enter into swaps, as you may
- define them, for purposes of, you know, protecting
- 8 those customers from price volatility in the
- 9 (inaudible) market, but it's totally incidental to
- our core business, which is keeping the lights on.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: So, let me ask a
- question, and I want to highlight to the panel
- what the two commissions said in the proposed
- 14 rulemaking, which was -- and it's on page 80177 of
- 15 the Federal Register release. The Commission
- 16 said, "We believe that persons who enter into
- swaps as a part of a regular business are those
- 18 persons whose function is to accommodate demand
- 19 for swaps from other parties and enter into swaps
- in response to interest expressed by other
- 21 parties. Conversely, persons who do not fulfill
- 22 this function should not be deemed to enter into

```
swaps as part of a regular business."
```

- Now, isn't what you're saying -- what
- 3 you are doing, you're not accommodating demand, is
- 4 that what you're saying?
- 5 MR. WASSON: We are not accommodating
- 6 demand for swaps, we're accommodating demand for
- 7 electricity.
- 8 MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: Okay. And that's
- 9 the distinction.
- 10 MR. WALTON: We're accommodating demand
- 11 for loans in circumstances where the loan, to be
- safe, and for the customer, to be safe, needs to
- 13 have a hedge corresponding to the commodity that
- we're secured on.
- MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: I'm not saying I
- 16 agree with you, I'm just trying to clarify what it
- is -- that's your point? Is that your point?
- MR. WALTON: Mm-hmm.
- MR. FAJFAR: So, are we done then? Then
- 20 we put that -- there's no real objection, we could
- 21 just clarify that a little bit in the rule,
- 22 address some of the other -- there were some

```
1 comments, you know, that need to be addressed.
```

- 2 Just -- there seems to be consensus is a dealer is
- 3 somebody who accommodates demand for swaps and
- 4 facilitates other people entering into swaps as
- 5 part of -- that's their business. So, we could
- 6 put that as the definition.
- 7 MR. WASSON: Mark, it's the third prong.
- 8 That's their business. They're regularly carrying
- 9 on a business for their own account, and an
- 10 electric utility that's trying to protect their
- 11 customers through hedging is not doing it for
- 12 their own account. I mean, they're not -- that's
- not their business and a bank is not doing it for
- 14 their own account.
- MR. WALTON: Yeah, I think, are you
- done? The question would be to a bank, and again
- 17 I'll be parochial, that looks at the risk of being
- 18 characterized as a swap dealer and is out of
- 19 business if it is other than an interest rate or
- 20 FOREX and says, okay, if I'm going out and
- 21 pitching loans to customers right and left every
- 22 day and as part of that, when the customer says,

```
what do I need -- I want to borrow against my
```

- 2 wheat, what borrowing base will you give me? --
- 3 and the answer is, it's here if you're unhedged,
- 4 but it's here if you're hedged because I know that
- 5 the value is more dependable. They're making that
- 6 pitch every day and using derivatives as a
- 7 component of that. Have they then entered the
- 8 business?
- 9 MR. FAJFAR: But then aren't you saying
- 10 that -- well, let's just put out -- then for all
- 11 the businesses, aside from the IDI exception, we
- 12 have the general standard you can accommodate
- demand, but there should be types of accommodating
- demand and facilitating interest that are not swap
- 15 -- that's not really a definition of swap dealing
- because there's types of it, for example, if
- 17 you're flat, if you're a riskless principal, there
- 18 you're accommodating demand, not a swap dealer.
- 19 If you're accommodating demand in conjunction --
- 20 again, I get back to the same -- we seem to -- we
- 21 had consensus on what it is and then we said,
- 22 well, but, no, I know I do that in my business,

```
but I do it -- it's not really or --
```

- 2 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I don't think we quite
- 3 had the consensus that you might have thought.
- But, you know, if you put the words "for the
- 5 purpose of" that would be very helpful. If you
- 6 divorced it from a commercial transaction, that
- 7 would be very helpful. If you divorced it from an
- 8 occasional transaction where a counterparty with
- 9 whom you trade physical all day long says, in this
- 10 particular case, I'd prefer to do it as a swap,
- 11 would you do that for me -- you can take it to
- 12 some absurd conclusions if you think about it.
- Somebody goes to a swap dealer for a very bespoke
- 14 energy swap transaction and that swap dealer
- decomposes it and lays off all the risk that he
- 16 can on the futures market, let's say, and has a
- very small bespoke risk left and goes to the
- 18 commercial firm it knows has a profile that can
- 19 actually absorb that piece of risk and goes to
- 20 him, would you take this risk from me? Now you're
- 21 going to convert that end user into a swap dealer
- 22 because he accommodated the swap dealer? Those

```
1 kinds of things need to be carved out, so I think
```

- 2 you make progress but you don't get there all the
- 3 way so there's not quite consensus, but that's the
- 4 direction I think you need to be going.
- 5 MR. NICHOLAS: Mark, I mean, you know,
- 6 you raise some good questions and I think we
- 7 probably would disagree on the definition of
- 8 dealer if we spent another couple hours on this
- 9 topic. But I think that one of the factors that
- 10 probably should be considered is, you know,
- 11 particularly with respect to firms whose
- 12 activities are kind of on the borderline is the
- presence of other robust regulation -- excuse me,
- 14 the gentleman over here sort of mentioned that with
- 15 respect to banking regulators. I mean, I really
- think the thrust of Dodd-Frank was to focus on the
- 17 unregulated entities and to the extent that you
- have another robust set of regulations, you know,
- 19 I think there's less of a need to push it into the
- 20 swap dealer category.
- MR. CHERN: Yeah, I want to -- and I
- 22 tend to agree with that and I think that if I

```
1 could expand on Ryan's example a little bit, which
```

- 2 I may not completely agree with, but part of your
- 3 example there, he was talking about, you know, a
- 4 very bespoke energy contract which a dealer then
- 5 provides, you know, accommodates the demand for
- 6 that swap and then lays off the risk on the
- 7 futures market, was part of the explanation.
- 8 That's me. That's a lot of entities like CTC,
- 9 several entities out there that are competing in a
- 10 fully regulated marketplace, standard, cleared,
- 11 transparent, you know, all that stuff that we're
- 12 trying to encourage. Now, if we can succeed again
- in getting as many of these swaps as possible to
- 14 be transparent, centrally traded and cleared, and
- now keep in mind that, you know, we're talking
- about swaps and Ron used the example of some end
- user that may need a very particular customized
- 18 set there, if they -- if the dealer who trades
- 19 with the end user then lays off the risk on the
- 20 futures market, I think we would all be in
- 21 agreement that whoever was on the other side of
- 22 the futures market that helped the dealer lay off

```
1 that risk, that trader is not a swap dealer,
```

- 2 they're trading futures.
- Well, that's clear enough, but now if we
- succeed in getting these swaps, that now the
- 5 connotation of a swap is going to be, you know,
- some OTC bilateral negotiated contract, but now
- 7 we're going to get these swaps to be -- no longer
- 8 OTC, they're going to be clear, they're going to
- 9 be transparent, they're going to be, you know,
- 10 listed. Now, if we can get -- if we can succeed
- 11 there, all of a sudden now instead of the dealer
- 12 laying off the risk on the futures market, they
- actually lay it off on some SEF or they lay it off
- on some exchange where there's a swap that's
- 15 traded. All of a sudden the entity that they trade
- with to lay off the risk is now a swap dealer,
- 17 whereas a second ago when it was laid off on a
- 18 futures exchange, identical in terms of the
- 19 transaction, that was not a swap dealer, and I
- think that that's part of the real problem here.
- 21 MR. RADHAKRISHNAN: I just would like to
- 22 make one observation in response to comments that,

```
1 you know, people should not be swap dealers
```

- because they are otherwise regulated, and that's
- 3 this. One, you know, we're constrained by the
- 4 statute.
- 5 Two, there's a school of thought that we
- don't force you to do things, you voluntarily
- 7 choose to do things and if you do things that
- 8 attract regulation, well then, guess what, you've
- 9 got to register. Entities that do both futures
- 10 activities and securities activities have to
- 11 register as broker dealers and FCMs, there's just
- 12 no way of getting around that. And to echo a
- point that Robert made, if you look at the scheme
- 14 that's being proposed, contained in the
- statute and the Commission's proposal, one of the
- 16 elements of being a swap dealer is, apart from
- 17 registration, is you've got to meet business
- 18 conduct requirements, you've got to meet capital
- 19 requirements, you've got to meet reporting
- 20 requirements, and you've got to meet margin
- 21 requirements.
- 22 So, John said, well, why make me -- I

```
1 think you had sent me the letter saying, you know,
```

- 2 why -- I'm an FCM, why make me be a swap dealer?
- 3 Well, an FCM is not subject to the business
- 4 conduct requirements. You're only subject to the
- 5 business conduct requirements as an example if you
- 6 are a swap dealer. You're only subject to the
- 7 margin requirements for uncleared swaps if you're
- 8 a swap dealer. So, I think -- I don't want -- I
- 9 want to make sure people don't lose that point
- 10 which is, you know, Congress created a scheme for
- 11 us and we've got to be faithful to that scheme
- 12 that Congress created.
- 13 MR. FILLER: Ananda, just to carry out
- 14 your -- I agree with you, but when you look at the
- 15 traditional FCM-BD definitions, it's a solicitation
- type perspective and maybe in looking at these
- four tests, adding a primarily, holding yourself
- out, you know, some kind of more than, you know,
- 19 the majority of your business type stuff, a
- 20 primary type test might be a good way to provide
- 21 relief for the people who are looking for it and
- 22 still bring in your traditional swap dealers.

```
1 I also want to add two other things that
```

- 2 had not been discussed that needs to be addressed,
- 3 and they were in the comment letters but I still
- 4 think it's important, and whether the other
- 5 panelists want to comment on it, a lot of firms do
- 6 a lot of what we call internal or back-to-back
- 7 swaps, and if -- I'm sorry, Rick, if I use Morgan
- 8 Stanley does it with another Morgan Stanley
- 9 entity, and Morgan Stanley, the primary firm
- 10 registers as a swap dealer and doing an internal
- or a back-to-back with another Morgan Stanley
- 12 affiliate, is the intent also to bring in the
- 13 affiliate into the swap dealer definition?
- So, I know there's been a lot of
- 15 comments --
- MR. FAJFAR: Let's get that --
- MR. FILLER: I'm sorry?
- 18 MR. FAJFAR: Let's get that on the next
- 19 panel.
- MR. FILLER: Oh, okay.
- MR. WALTON: Could I comment on that
- one? Because it was about regulation I just want

```
1 to respond. I certainly understand that a bank
```

- 2 can stop offering hedges as part of loans. It
- 3 will mean that we offer fewer loans and take fewer
- 4 loans because the loans would be more risky and we
- 5 have lots of pressures on banks from lots of
- 6 sources saying that we should make more loans
- 7 because they are beneficial to the economy. So, a
- 8 structure that says, well, just make fewer loans,
- 9 has other implications associated with it, and
- 10 second of all, it is inconsistent with a scheme
- 11 that is designed to allow commercial end users not
- 12 to have to post margin to ignore the fact that for
- all the small players in the agricultural and
- 14 energy area that don't have an external
- 15 relationship, if you bifurcate that relationship
- 16 by saying that the bank can't also take the swap
- or else the bank's out of business, that person's
- going to have to borrow to post margin because its
- only relationship with the swap dealer is the
- 20 derivative relationship.
- 21 So, I think it's inconsistent with the
- 22 other positions that the Commission has taken with

```
1 respect to posting margin for commercial end users
```

- 2 and the elements of the statute to create an
- 3 exception for that should just ignore those
- elements and say, well, banks ought to be
- 5 characterized as swap dealers when they're
- 6 engaging in riskless principal transactions.
- 7 MR. MASTERS: I'm just trying to
- 8 understand. I mean, why would you just, you know,
- 9 given your predicament, why wouldn't you just use
- 10 the futures markets? Because if you buy a swap
- from somebody else to hedge, you know, your
- 12 customer, then they're just going to the futures
- markets and doing the hedge if it's similar to
- 14 what you describe and why not use it just in the
- 15 listed futures markets and not worry about it?
- MR. WALTON: Most of our customers are
- 17 people who if we say, go to New York and Chicago
- and trade derivatives there, will tell us that
- 19 they will not do it, and weren't those the folks
- 20 that created the financial meltdown in the first
- 21 place. They want to deal with their local banker.
- 22 MR. MASTERS: I understand. I'm saying,

- 1 why don't you do that?
- 2 MR. WALTON: We lay off every trade that
- 3 we take with the customer immediately. We create
- 4 a balanced book and we take the trade from the
- 5 customer and immediately mirror that trade in the
- 6 market. That's what virtually every bank that
- 7 engages in this activity does.
- 8 MR. MASTERS: Right. I understand that,
- 9 but I mean where you do that, you could do that in
- 10 the futures markets as well as the swaps markets.
- In other words, it doesn't have to be exclusive to
- 12 the swaps markets.
- MR. WALTON: No, not to accommodate our
- 14 customers' demand, not -- I know we're not
- 15 supposed to get into the product definition, but
- 16 the way that we have to engage in activity to
- 17 accommodate our customer demand, that's not an
- 18 answer for us.
- MR. MASTERS: But you're going to go to
- a swap dealer who's going to do the same thing, I
- 21 mean, he's going to go and disaggregate it for
- 22 you?

```
1 MR. WALTON: Yes.
```

- 2 MR. MASTERS: But I mean, then they're
- 3 going -- that's going to get back to the futures
- 4 markets. So, I'm just -- see what I'm saying?
- 5 MR. OSTRANDER: I know we don't want to
- 6 get too distracted on this but I also think 716
- 7 would allow you to set up a separate entity
- 8 outside of the bank chain to register --
- 9 MR. WALTON: Well, it's certainly the
- 10 case -- I think that the -- if you said the answer
- is that you could create a subsidiary of the bank
- 12 holding company, that is certainly an option for
- the five or six largest bank holding companies,
- but banks have substantially greater access to
- 15 liquidity -- I'll give you an example. My bank
- has \$24 billion of assets. Our market
- 17 capitalization of the bank holding company is
- about \$3 billion. The bank is investment grade,
- 19 the bank holding company is not.
- 20 When we are posting margin to the market
- on the corresponding side of the trade for our
- customer, that involves substantial bank

```
1 liquidity. That's not available for a subsidiary
```

- of the bank holding company except for the four or
- 3 five largest bank holding companies. For them
- 4 having the transaction with an affiliate, the
- 5 subsidiary of the bank holding company, and then
- they can say, we don't have to take margin on the
- 7 loan because we've got the mark- to-market benefit
- 8 through our sister company works, but it only
- 9 works for those bank holding companies that are so
- 10 large that they have access to liquidity at a
- 11 cost. It's, I think -- frankly, if it goes that
- way, it's great for the big banks because it will
- push all of that business that's in the small to
- 14 medium sized banks right into the hands of the big
- banks and I know that because the larger banks are
- 16 marketing to our customers just that right now,
- that when this comes, their subsidiaries will be
- there to take those trades with an integrated loan
- 19 and the medium sized guys won't be able to.
- 20 MR. OSTRANDER: Just to make sure I
- 21 fully understand, I think that you're saying that
- 22 you wouldn't have the capital to fully capitalize

```
the swap dealers, is that what --
```

- 2 MR. WALTON: The cost for capital if we
- 3 are to capitalize the swap dealer and take the
- 4 capital requirements to do the mirror side of the
- 5 trade for the customer that's placed in the bank
- 6 is far too expensive for small and medium sized
- 7 bank holding companies. Yes.
- 8 MR. OSTRANDER: So, I guess it's a
- 9 ramification of the capital rules that drive you
- 10 -- or what they might be that would drive that
- 11 problem.
- MR. WALTON: Well, no, it's not the
- 13 capital rules, it's the capital requirements of
- 14 our counterparty. It doesn't have anything to do
- 15 with the new capital rules, it's what the market
- 16 would require today.
- 17 MR. PROSSER: I would like to comment on
- 18 Mr. Walton's -- if the final solution of this
- 19 catches those commercial supply chain commodity
- 20 firms in the swap dealer definition, we will
- 21 change our commercial practices. We will quit
- 22 offering services that makes us a swap dealer and

```
1 retrench. Those left, medium and small producers
```

- 2 that we leave behind, that we won't provide
- 3 hedging services for, will go back to what's left
- 4 of the swap dealers which will have less
- 5 liquidity, less providers, therefore bigger bid
- 6 ask spreads, and I think leaves them in a much
- 7 different situation than they are today.
- 8 If the intent of this process is to
- 9 change our business practice, that would do it. I
- 10 hope that's not the case, because I do think that
- 11 we provide a service. We will not provide those
- same services if in fact it throws us over the
- 13 edge. So, to the extent that these rules either
- 14 catch or don't catch you in this dealer
- definition, it will change the way that business
- is conducted and push that activity into a much
- 17 more concentrated space, I think, which I don't
- think necessarily is to the public good.
- MR. FAJFAR: We're going to get into
- 20 that in the de minimis test, and I know Josh had
- 21 some questions, so since we're at the end of the
- 22 first panel.

```
1 MR. KANS: Sure. Thank you, Mark. You
```

- 2 know, a lot of the concerns here have been
- 3 seemingly specific to commodities and related
- products. I wanted to toss out for the panel the
- 5 same issues in the context of securities- based
- 6 swaps and being a securities-based swap dealer.
- 7 Do you have the same concerns or would the
- 8 industry generally have the same concerns about
- 9 the securities-based swap dealer causing
- 10 retrenchment or people offering fewer services?
- 11 And also I'm hoping for some comment about the
- 12 traditional dealer-trader distinction from the
- traditional security space and whether or not the
- issues that you discuss here may be different in
- 15 the context of the securities-based swap dealer
- 16 definition and maybe we can just rely on the
- 17 traditional distinction without all these problems
- 18 you're seeing.
- MR. CHERN: I certainly have the same
- 20 concerns on the security side. I know that a lot
- of the folks up here only participate on the
- 22 commodities side. When you look at the concerns I

```
1 raised earlier in terms of, you know, the
```

- 2 transparently traded, centrally traded, cleared,
- 3 you know, these sorts of transactions, there's a
- 4 large part of the market that -- you know, Chicago
- 5 Trading Company, we trade options on all the
- 6 listed exchanges and we provide liquidity and we
- 7 have a large book of options that we manage. It's
- 8 strictly internal capital, we trade our own money,
- 9 take our own risk, use our own models, and we're
- 10 providing liquidity in the marketplace.
- So, you know, to the extent that we are
- 12 not participating in any of the over-the-counter
- transactions right now, you know, those
- transactions probably have a smaller pool of
- 15 competitors and we're seeing the runoff as the
- dealers who are trading in that marketplace are
- then laying off their risk on the floors or on the
- 18 electronic marketplaces for the listed exchanges.
- To me it seems very clear. I think the
- 20 dealer- trader distinction is -- I'm glad you
- 21 brought it up. I think that that's an effective
- 22 distinction. Again, we trade -- we are a

```
1 broker-dealer registered with the SEC. We don't
```

- 2 have any interaction directly with customers, we
- 3 don't touch customer funds. So, from my
- 4 perspective we are really providing that function
- 5 in the markets of competing to provide an
- 6 efficient marketplace and providing liquidity and
- 7 taking the risk on our books that other people
- 8 don't want on their books. I think that's what
- 9 we're really -- you know, Dodd-Frank is really
- 10 intended to encourage is less centralized -- less
- 11 risk that's focused in just a few counterparties
- 12 and more transparent trading.
- 13 And so to the extent that we are
- 14 applying, you know, these definitions more
- 15 broadly, I think that that is going to serve to
- diminish the number of participants and I think
- 17 the real impact of that is going to be, you know,
- just as the fellow from -- Ed was saying -- he may
- 19 leave the market, there may be parts of the market
- that entities could enter if they are now traded
- 21 in a more standardized fashion. Those entities
- 22 may not do that if the barriers to entry are so

```
1 significant that it's not commercially reasonable
```

- 2 to do so.
- 3 You know, in our firm, if we want to go
- 4 into a new market or new asset class and we think
- 5 we have a reason to believe we might be able to
- provide liquidity competitively in that space, the
- 7 barriers are relatively low for us to enter that
- 8 market and I think that's a good thing. We can go
- 9 enter a new market on a new exchange fairly
- seamlessly, and we can do so and dip our toe in
- 11 the water. If the ante to get into some of these
- markets that we're trying to create here, really
- trying to push some of these swaps onto listed
- 14 standardized venues, if we're going to try to do
- that and we're going to try to increase the
- diversity of liquidity providers by artificially
- increasing the barriers to entry, we're going to
- directly, on the margins, absolutely reduce the
- 19 number of liquidity providers in those places.
- MR. WASSON: And that might have the
- 21 perverse effect of enhancing or increasing
- 22 systemic risk if we just end up with a few large

```
1 folks that for people in the commodities space
```

- 2 that's the only people you can deal with.
- 3 MR. OPPENHEIMER: Can I make one more
- 4 point on the -- it's not on securities-based
- 5 swaps, I apologize, but on the notion of barriers
- to entry. It's a concern that I'm not sure was
- 7 raised as much in the comment letters so I want to
- 8 make it here. With respect to market making, to
- 9 the extent one actually engaged in market making
- in a very narrow scope of swaps, for example, in
- 11 the power markets where there are multiple pricing
- 12 points called delivery locations, if one were to
- provide real market making in that, the
- 14 consequences sort of ripple out from that. You'd
- 15 be maybe a swap dealer in power, you may be a swap
- 16 dealer in the whole other commodities sector, and
- so as a result, the cost of that little bit of
- 18 market making activity in one location could bring
- on this huge consequence with amazing costs. So,
- 20 the result would be similar to what people are
- 21 describing. You wouldn't engage in that market
- 22 making activity, as a result, there wouldn't be a

```
liquidity provider there.
```

- 2 The same is true with respect to sort of
- 3 innovation and new products that might come up,
- because if you want to foster the development of a
- 5 new product, you might engage in quite a bit of
- 6 trading at the outset if that consequence is
- 7 you're a market maker for that narrow product, and
- 8 then you ripple out from there and bring all the
- 9 costs, people are going to refrain from that
- 10 behavior.
- 11 MR. FAJFAR: Could I ask -- we're going
- to cover this in the de minimis, but especially
- for the people who aren't on the second panel, it
- 14 seems that the consensus is -- to flip it around,
- is that we should use the de minimis exception or
- 16 the dealer definition in order to decrease
- 17 concentration and increase the sources of
- 18 different swaps. And it seems that the reason we
- should do that is because if we regulated those
- 20 sources of swaps, the expense of being regulated
- 21 would discourage that activity and then the
- 22 argument is, well, since these sources of swaps

```
didn't cause the last crisis, it's okay to leave
```

- 2 them unregulated because they won't cause the next
- 3 crisis.
- So, what do we do if we find out -- we
- 5 write these, we allow this unregistered swap
- activity to occur, whether it's dealing or not,
- 7 but then if that activity -- because the swap
- 8 dealers are burdened by this burdensome regulation
- 9 that other activity percolates along, what are we
- 10 going to do if then that's the cause of the next
- 11 crisis, because obviously the cause of the next
- 12 crisis will be different than the cause of the
- 13 last crisis.
- MR. WASSON: Mark, I was just going to
- say, I think it's an illusion in some respects to
- say that we're not regulated, because I mean,
- 17 electric cooperatives are regulated by their
- 18 boards. Their self interest is they want to
- 19 provide electric power to their members at the
- 20 lowest possible cost. And --
- MR. FAJFAR: AIG was regulated by the
- 22 New York Insurance Department and the OTS. That was --

```
1 MR. WASSON: But there's a big
```

- 2 difference --
- MR. FAJFAR: That was their argument,
- 4 that we were regulated -- you can say, well, it's
- 5 the fault of the OTS and that's too bad, but --
- 6 most firms are regulated.
- 7 MR. WASSON: But then you could say that
- 8 about everyone.
- 9 MR. FAJFAR: But what I'm saying is that
- 10 the argument that I'm already regulated is not
- 11 really an argument to say I shouldn't be regulated
- 12 as a swap dealer.
- MR. NICHOLAS: Well, I think, Mark, one
- 14 consideration I think that we haven't really
- focused on is resources on the side of the CFTC
- and the SEC. I mean, in the best of all possible
- 17 worlds it would be great to regulate anybody who
- 18 even comes close to the definition of swaps
- 19 dealer. You know, err on the side of caution, but
- 20 those type of resources are not available and I
- 21 think it has -- there has to be some type of
- 22 triage analysis.

```
1
                 I think the regulators need to focus on
 2
       core dealer activities creating the greatest risk
       that were clearly the intent of Dodd-Frank to
 3
       focus on and the way to do that, I think, is to
 5
       narrow the definition somewhat, right, because
       then you don't have entities that are on the
       borderline that are going to require your
 7
       investigative and examination teams to go in and
 8
 9
       look at areas that may not be creating risk.
10
                 So, I think resources is important.
                 MR. OPPENHEIMER: It was said before but
11
12
       it bears repeating -- I'm sorry, Rick -- every one
13
       of these swaps will be reported to a swap data
14
       repository, they'll all be the subject of price
       reporting, position limits will apply as positions
1.5
16
       roll up to the reference futures contracts, so the
17
       CFTC will have great transparency into this, the
18
       public will have transparency into this and, you
19
       know, to tie it back to what I said at the outset,
20
       you start and you put something in place today
21
       that gets you the biggest bang for the buck and
```

then when you really understand the true

dimensions of the market, if there was something

- 2 that was missed, you'll have the opportunity to
- 3 address that.
- 4 MR. OSTRANDER: Yeah, and I think
- 5 there's a couple points that I wanted to quickly
- make. One was that, yeah, you will have access to
- 7 all the swaps so I think starting out slowly to
- 8 say who you think should be captured or even
- 9 enforcing or interpreting the rules slowly, you
- 10 will be able to see over time where the activity
- is and decide if you think there are players who
- 12 are acting in a way that you feel is a dealer
- 13 capacity, you will have that ability.
- And I do agree, Mark, that we can't take
- too much comfort from an entity being rated,
- that's a highly regulated entity already. It is
- 17 true that the swaps activities were not
- 18 necessarily -- even in OCC regulated banks the
- swaps activities weren't regulated in the same way
- 20 that they would be under Dodd-Frank, but I wanted
- 21 to go back to your question, Josh, briefly if I
- 22 could, because I think it is worth pointing out

```
from our perspective a lot of the concepts that
```

- 2 exist in the securities markets and the cash
- 3 markets about who was a trader, who was a dealer,
- 4 are very applicable, easily transferrable over to
- 5 the swaps markets. I do not think you should have
- 6 to start over with these concepts while the
- 7 underlying products are different and I do take
- 8 some of the points in the releases that, you know,
- 9 these are not exactly equivalent. We do think the
- 10 concepts of being willing to enter into trends at
- 11 both sides of the market, being willing to provide
- 12 liquidity, taking risk, those are equally
- applicable on both a cash or a derivative market.
- MR. KANS: Meaning that the
- dealer-trader distinction, you think on the
- securities side, is a useful dividing line to
- 17 preserve in our definition?
- 18 MR. OSTRANDER: I think it absolutely is
- 19 a great place to start and you can expand those
- 20 concepts out to swap dealers as you could cash
- 21 dealers, cash traders.
- 22 MR. FILLER: I concur. I mean, the

```
1 securities industry has much more of the dealer --
```

- 2 historically the dealer role and the trader role
- 3 has always been for your proprietary trading or
- for your own capital or own account distinction,
- 5 versus the dealer who's always dealt with a
- 6 principal-based type activity with some other non-
- 7 affiliate, meaning a client or something, using
- 8 your inventory or whatever, so I agree. I think
- 9 the securities aspects of dealer and trader is
- 10 right on point.
- MR. COTA: I think that the systemic
- 12 risk issues are dealt with either through the
- uncleared capital requirements or, you know, with
- 14 the clearing in something that is cleared, but the
- last crisis probably won't be the next crisis and
- the thing that concerns me is because the back
- 17 ends of a lot of these transactions are
- 18 interconnected. You know, Treasury, and you
- should complain to Treasury's intent to exempt
- 20 FOREX, which is highly leveraged futures to a
- 21 large extent, may be something that by exempting
- 22 it from the clearing requirements or anything that

```
1 relates to Dodd-Frank, may effect the rest of
```

- 2 these markets in how they function. You could
- 3 also complain to Treasury.
- 4 MR. CHERN: I'd like to get back to
- 5 Mark's question for a moment. You raise the
- question of, look, you know, if we're just focused
- on these products here, because that's what caused
- 8 the last crisis, and kind of ignore these ones, I
- 9 think if we are focusing on the symptom rather
- 10 than the real problem, we would run that risk.
- 11 So, if we said, well, really, this problem is
- 12 really based on, you know, some mortgage backed
- securities, so we're just going to regulate those
- 14 things now, or -- I think we'd run that risk.
- I agree that it's not about, oh, all
- these entities are regulated and, therefore, there
- shouldn't be any problem. I think the issue is
- 18 that there were plenty of entities, or at least a
- 19 handful or a few handfuls, that were fully
- 20 regulated but that the regulators didn't have full
- view over what was going on in those entities,
- 22 what the activities were, and I think it's about

```
1 the activities, it's not about the entities. And
```

- 2 so I think that it really gets back to the
- 3 definition of what is a swap and if all these
- 4 swaps were traded transparently on an exchange
- 5 somewhere or on a SEF and if they were all cleared
- 6 and centrally traded, the regulators would have
- 7 had full view over what was going on and I do
- 8 believe that either the crisis would have been
- 9 avoided or would have been a fraction of what it
- 10 was.
- 11 So, I think that that is, you know,
- central to avoiding a problem like this in the
- 13 future. It's not about looking at, well, where
- did this happen, let's go solve that one sort of
- 15 symptom, if you will. It's the larger problem and
- so that gets back to really, I think, my sort of
- 17 core concern is that we are really creating the
- 18 healthiest marketplace where we're fostering
- 19 competition, transparency, and liquidity.
- 20 MR. WALTON: Could I comment? The point
- 21 the gentleman from Morgan Stanley made about you
- don't want to just create an exception if you're

```
1 regulated by the OCC. Certainly that's not what
```

- 2 we are proposing, what other banks are proposing.
- 3 We are proposing an exception for those
- 4 circumstances where the only risk you're taking on
- 5 a derivatives trade is credit risk of your
- 6 customer and taking credit risk of a bank customer
- 7 is the core risk that banks are organized to take
- 8 and are regulated in respect of that by the OCC.
- 9 We're not saying that because you're a bank you
- 10 ought to go out and trade anything. It's only
- 11 those trades that have a balanced book where the
- only risk you're taking is the credit risk of your
- 13 customer. And we think that's appropriate.
- MR. BERKOVITZ: Let me just -- as we're
- wrapping up here, I just want to clarify, and many
- of the points are excellent points and valid
- 17 considerations. Ultimately, though, what we're
- 18 engaged in here is not through the definition of
- 19 swap dealer to prevent the next crisis, but an
- 20 exercise of statutory interpretation. What did
- 21 Congress intend? And obviously some of these --
- 22 well, Congress couldn't have intended that because

```
1 this would be counter to this other Congressional
```

- 2 intent -- those are, you know, all considerations
- 3 that are valid comments, but ultimately this is a
- 4 very difficult challenging question of statutory
- 5 interpretation and rulemaking to implement the
- 6 Congressional intent that we're exercising.
- 7 MR. FAJFAR: It's 11:00, 11:01, so we'll
- 8 take a 15-minute break.
- 9 (Recess)
- 10 MR. FAJFAR: Okay, we're going to go
- 11 ahead and get started with the second panel. I
- 12 was asked -- some of you might have noticed we had
- some feedback issues during the first panel, that
- 14 comes from people having two microphones on at the
- same time, they're way too sensitive, so please
- 16 try to watch out for that.
- We have two new panelists at this end of
- 18 the table, Andrei Kirilenko, Chief Economist from
- 19 the CFTC, and Gregg Berman from the SEC. And what
- 20 we're doing to do, the new panelists can just
- 21 introduce themselves like we did in the first
- 22 panel, and then we're going to go right into the

- 1 issues again.
- 2 Obviously, we had a lot of discussion of
- 3 the dealer -- definition of a dealer, we want to
- 4 get some new perspectives. We're going to talk
- 5 about the perspective of some counterparties to
- 6 dealers, whether you call them end users or
- 7 customers or what term you use, get that
- 8 perspective. We'll also talk about the affiliate
- 9 point that Ron Filler mentioned, and then we'll go
- on to the other points on the agenda. So, Bella,
- do you want to start with the introductions?
- 12 MS. SANEVICH: I'm Bella Sanevich, I'm
- the General Counsel for NISA Investment Advisors.
- MR. JANNEY: John Janney with Chelan
- County Public Utility District, and also here for
- 16 the Large Public Power Council.
- MR. MASTERS: Mike Masters, Better
- 18 Markets.
- MR. CAWLEY: James Cawley from Javelin
- 20 Capital Markets, also here on behalf of the Swaps
- 21 and Derivatives Market Association.
- 22 MR. HIXSON: Jon Hixson with Cargill.

1 MR. TODD: Greg Todd with Bank of

- 2 America.
- 3 MR. McCARTHY: I'm John McCarthy,
- 4 General Counsel at GETCO.
- 5 MR. FILLER: Ron Filler, New York Law
- 6 School.
- 7 MS. BOULTWOOD: Brenda Boultwood, I'm
- 8 the Chief Risk Officer of Constellation Energy.
- 9 MS. COLLIER: Mary-Margaret Collier, I'm
- 10 the Director of State and Local Finance for the
- 11 State of Tennessee.
- MS. RUDGE: Camille Rudge, the
- 13 PrivateBank and Trust Company.
- 14 MR. KANS: Okay, thank you for all being
- here, especially the new panelists. I'd like to
- 16 tee this off from a -- with a different
- 17 perspective from the last panel. On this panel,
- 18 we have people who meet the definition of I think
- 19 a customer of a swap or a securities based swap,
- 20 and also I'd like to talk a little bit and get
- 21 some feedback on how the regulations applicable to
- dealers will impact customers, both good, in terms

```
of customer protection, and potentially bad, in
```

- 2 terms of -- so we hear reducing developability of
- 3 swaps or security-based swaps to customers.
- 4 So I'm hoping that the panelists can
- 5 spend a few minutes talking about those issues as
- 6 to what this all means to customers and what
- 7 happens to customers in the absence of regulation.
- 8 MS. SANEVICH: Certainly from the
- 9 special entity perspective, particularly as it
- 10 relates to pension plans, which is who our clients
- 11 are, both public and private, the business
- 12 conduct rules, which I know were meant to protect
- 13 customers, particularly pension plans, the current
- 14 state of the rules could effectively prevent
- 15 pension plans from using an invaluable hedging tool
- 16 to hedge the liabilities and to invest in the
- 17 assets that they feel are in the best interest of
- 18 protecting their plan participants.
- I can certainly elaborate, but I know
- 20 many around here really have heard these issues
- 21 before, but in this forum, I thought it would be
- 22 important to raise the protections, while they are

```
1 very well meaning, could have serious unintended,
```

- 2 negative consequences, at least from the pension
- 3 plan's perspective.
- 4 MS. COLLIER: Yes, I'm representing
- 5 special entities, as well. I'm representing the
- 6 80,000 municipal governments in our country. They
- 7 include school districts, states, cities,
- 8 counties, and many other authorities. Last year,
- 9 over 8,000 of those entities borrowed money in the
- 10 capital markets, some of them entered into swaps.
- 11 There were 8,000 unique entities, meaning
- 12 different bodies that entered into the debt market
- in some form or another.
- Now, many of them didn't enter into swap
- transactions, but that's the population that we're
- dealing with. There were over 13,000 separate
- 17 transactions that involved municipal utilities, I
- 18 mean municipal securities, and cities, counties,
- 19 school districts, and so forth in this country last
- 20 year alone.
- 21 So compared to some of you who are major
- 22 market participants, we're very small in terms of

```
1 what we do in this particular market, but for us,
```

- 2 it is major; for us, the swap advisory rules are
- 3 major. I agree with Ms. Sanevich, for our public
- 4 pension funds, these rules are very difficult and
- 5 may prevent some public pension funds from
- 6 entering into these types of products.
- 7 MR. CAWLEY: Let me say something. So
- 8 notwithstanding the comments, you know, just
- 9 mentioned, I think if you're asking what are the
- 10 broader benefits of regulation for the customer, I
- 11 think specifically you're looking at -- while
- there might be certain issues pursuant to certain,
- 13 you know, specific customers, I think broadly
- speaking, one has to consider the broader benefits
- of the marketplace.
- So if you're talking about moving swaps
- into regulated environments, I think that is
- 18 essentially good in contrast to what we have now
- 19 presently and what we've had since the inception
- of the OTC swap markets in the '80's and '90's.
- 21 Specifically, when it comes to
- 22 execution, what you're talking about is moving

- 1 products onto exchanges or swap execution
- 2 facilities, which brings about greater
- 3 transparency, lower transaction costs, and
- 4 essentially a fair marketplace where one is
- 5 assured a fair shake every time they come in to do
- 6 a trade. So these are all benefits that all
- 7 customers enjoy pretty quickly in the marketplace.
- 8 MR. JANNEY: I wanted to just maybe try
- 9 to differentiate a little bit, too, instead of a
- 10 broad brush for the special entities, you know,
- 11 Mary-Margaret was talking about some of the small
- 12 cities and counties and others who may need to
- 13 hedge interest rate risk into the market using
- swaps and other derivatives.
- Speaking for my own utility, we're a
- 16 municipal corporation under Washington State law.
- We actually have a statute that requires us to use
- a swap advisor when we enter an interest rate
- 19 swap. That was something that was passed years
- 20 ago when we were first authorized to do that.
- 21 The interest rate market is different
- 22 from our fundamental core business, which is

```
1 serving our customers with electricity. We might
```

- 2 do a bond transaction and enter into a swap at
- 3 most once a year, probably once every several
- 4 years, so very infrequent.
- 5 We don't have the expertise on hand
- 6 always, and I think maybe the swap advisor in that
- 7 context makes some sense. However, in our core
- 8 business, which is serving our county residents
- 9 with cheap, reliable electricity, we need the
- 10 ability to -- we enter into transactions on a much
- 11 more frequent basis. The market changes
- 12 constantly, and sometimes we might be hedging to
- buy, sometimes we might be hedging to sell, and so
- 14 it's somewhat impractical to take the same vein as
- far as having an independent swap advisor in that
- 16 context, where we have the internal expertise to
- 17 be able to do that.
- 18 And our concern with the special entity
- 19 rules is that, if too onerous, it's going to drive
- 20 people out of the marketplace Then we will have
- 21 fewer counterparties to transact with, the big
- 22 spreads are going to widen and it's going to

```
1 become much more costly for us to transact.
```

- In addition, instead of being able to
- 3 transact with 10 or 12 different counterparties,
- 4 if I'm now down to 3 or 4 because that's all
- 5 that's left transacting in the market, then my
- 6 concentration risk and my credit risk with those
- 7 counterparties goes up correspondingly.
- 8 So I think that consideration should be,
- 9 if we're going to look at the special entity
- 10 definition in that context, customer protection,
- 11 not having a broad brush, that everyone falls into
- 12 the same bucket in that category.
- MR. KANS: And just to follow up in the
- 14 context, specifically of the dealer definition and
- 15 the scope of the dealer definition, is there
- 16 reason to be concerned then generally that having
- 17 too broad of a dealer definition is going to
- 18 unduly limit the ability of customers to obtain
- 19 the services they need, or is the issue more in
- 20 terms of something that's not on the table for
- 21 this panel, which are the actual business conduct
- rules applicable to dealers?

```
1
                 MR. JANNEY: Just a comment on that, we
 2
       transact currently with a wide variety of
       counterparties. Some of them are large banks
 3
       which I think would probably clearly fall under
       the dealer definition. We also transact with each
       other. We may have offsetting exposures that it
       makes sense just to transact between two different
       utilities. And there are also energy companies
 9
       that are in the marketplace.
                 If the dealer definition gets too broad
10
11
       and it starts chipping away at some of those
12
       non-bank counterparties that we currently transact
13
       with, again, we get that concentration event,
14
       which is going to drive competition out, increase
15
       our spreads, and increase our overall costs.
16
                 MS. SANEVICH: Certainly from our
17
       perspective, the counterparties we deal with are
18
       the entities who will register as dealers, there's
19
       no question, they will be dealers. The big banks,
20
       you know them when you see them, you know, Ron's
```

definition, and so from our perspective, we're not

concerned that too many people will be caught in

21

1 the net and we won't have our usual providers. We

- 2 are concerned about the business conduct rules,
- 3 which are the other issue.
- 4 MS. BOULTWOOD: I'd say it is the broad
- 5 definition of swap dealer that is most concerning.
- 6 Just in terms of the ability of entities who
- 7 traditionally have created liquidity in markets
- that are non-financial in nature, and we think
- 9 specifically of commodities, other non-financial
- 10 products, some market making occurs from the
- 11 broker-dealer through the swap dealer, but a lot
- of that market making is from commercial firms
- that have assets or obligations to supply in that
- 14 market.
- And if a broad definition is applied,
- 16 all the infrastructure record keeping and
- 17 oversight requirements that go with that, you will
- 18 see, and I think the first panel already echoed
- 19 this concern, just many unable to fulfill those
- 20 requirements and pull back from those businesses
- 21 and create even less liquidity, less transparency
- 22 in the market, wider bid offer spreads, less

```
ability to see price discovery. And ultimately,
```

- 2 the end consumer in the United States would see
- 3 higher prices and perhaps an inability to get
- 4 transactions completed.
- 5 MR. BERMAN: Could I ask a quick
- 6 question just to follow up on that? So if we take
- 7 the business conduct requirements off the table
- 8 since it's not part of this panel, just look at
- 9 the breadth of the dealer definition. If we live
- in a world -- so two years from now it's all
- 11 settled, everything is implemented, there's a
- 12 counterparty that is a dealer and there's a
- 13 counterparty that's not a dealer, how are you --
- 14 putting your fiduciary hat on -- how do you make
- 15 the determination that I will go with the non-
- dealer versus the dealer even though I may be
- afforded less protection by the non-dealer? I mean
- 18 would you just strictly look at prices? How does
- 19 this play itself out regardless of what the
- 20 ultimate breadth of the definition is?
- MS. BOULTWOOD: I think when we're
- 22 managing our customer exposures, we're looking for

```
diversification. So you want to have the option
```

- of dealing with the swap dealer if they make the
- 3 best markets and offer you the best prices, but
- 4 you also want the opportunity to transact with
- firms that may have the commercial interests, and
- 6 sometimes it's those commercial interests that
- 7 allow them to have better pricing because of
- 8 better insights into the physical aspects of that
- 9 market. So you really need the diversification,
- and really, in a world where you have to choose
- one or the other, I think that's what we'd like to
- 12 avoid, you know, being the result of the
- 13 regulatory changes that are happening now.
- MR. FAJFAR: Did you have any? Because
- from a perspective of somebody with sort of a
- 16 duty, not necessarily fiduciary, how would you
- 17 make the choice between somebody who's registered
- 18 as a dealer and not registered?
- MR. JANNEY: I think we'd continue to do
- 20 what we do today, which is, we look at each of our
- 21 prospective counterparties and do a thorough
- 22 credit analysis on them, look at their

```
1 capitalization, look at their underlying position,
```

- the type of business they're in, and evaluate how
- 3 much exposure we have there from a potential
- 4 credit standpoint, and we assign a limit based on
- 5 that analysis that we update at least annually,
- and we make a determination then based on the
- 7 credit worthiness of the counterparty, and then
- 8 look at the prices that we're being offered for a
- 9 particular transaction and select those within the
- 10 approved credit limits that we have for each of
- 11 the counterparties we deal with.
- MR. FAJFAR: So you're not thinking that
- 13 process will change once -- the dealer
- 14 registration is basically -- won't be relevant to
- 15 you?
- MR. JANNEY: The process we undertake
- 17 will probably not change. Our concern is that if
- the dealer definition is too broad, there will be
- 19 fewer counterparties with which to have in our
- 20 portfolio. And again, the less competition there
- is, the more costly it's going to be for us to
- 22 transact.

```
1 And the other kicker there is, if I've
```

- got ten counterparties now and they've each got a
- 3 \$1 million credit limit, I can trade with each of
- 4 them up to the million dollar credit limit. If
- 5 I've only got one counterparty with a million
- 6 dollar credit limit, then I'm really limited
- 7 there, and I have to do other things in order to
- 8 try to manage that exposure, which, again, could
- 9 be more costly.
- 10 MR. FAJFAR: I'm not arguing with you,
- 11 but I'm seeing a different thing. You don't see
- 12 any benefit? There's no benefit going to -- the
- fact that the person is registered as a dealer or
- not is really not going to bring any customer
- protection benefit or other benefit to you?
- MR. JANNEY: I think that's true.
- MS. SANEVICH: I'm sorry --
- 18 MR. CAWLEY: Could I just ask a quick
- 19 question? Are you talking about cleared swaps or
- 20 uncleared swaps?
- MR. FAJFAR: Both.
- MR. CAWLEY: Okay. Well, I'm a little

```
1 bit confused, because if you're talking about
```

- 2 cleared swaps, and if you're talking about swaps
- 3 that perhaps trade on SEF's, how do you even know
- 4 who your counterparty is?
- 5 MR. FAJFAR: Well, I'm asking, from a
- 6 customer's perspective, first of all, we very
- 7 strongly heard from the end users, to an extreme
- 8 extent they don't want to clear, so they're not
- 9 really interested in clearing. So when this
- 10 person who then does the end user swap and is --
- 11 the question is, do you see any benefit from doing
- the swap with a registered swap dealer or not?
- 13 Yeah, if you did -- if you just went to clearing,
- I see why -- if you went to a clearing, you
- 15 executed on an SEF, it wouldn't be a relevant
- 16 question. So really we're talking about people
- who are doing uncleared swaps, you're right.
- MS. SANEVICH: So I mean even though
- 19 this probably won't be an issue for us, but as a
- fiduciary, which we are, and for very many, you
- 21 know, particularly for ERISA and for our clients,
- I mean, you would see what the ultimate

```
1 requirements are for a dealer that is registered.
```

- 2 So if it gives you an additional cause of action
- 3 if they are required to give you a confirm
- 4 quickly, but normally you could not negotiate that
- 5 on your own.
- Or if -- take business conduct. We
- 7 won't get into the substance, but let's say you
- 8 feel like you need those protections, that would
- 9 give you that protection, but if you're an entity
- 10 that doesn't need those protections because you
- 11 can either negotiate them or you know what you're
- doing, then you wouldn't view that as a valuable
- 13 factor.
- So it really depends on -- in your
- 15 fiduciary capacity you evaluate everything. Just
- like in Best Ex, you can look at not just price,
- 17 but how responsive they are, what to do about
- 18 errors, whatever it is that is important to you in
- 19 a particular trade, you would evaluate that in
- 20 totality. But the mere stamp of registration
- doesn't do much, it's really what does the
- registration do for you and can you get that on

```
1 your own. And in some cases, if the registered
```

- 2 entity has to do something that you think is not
- 3 in your best interest, then you would look for an
- 4 unregistered entity because you would think that's
- 5 better for you or better for your clients.
- 6 MS. RUDGE: I would just like to add on
- 7 the smaller clients that are looking to hedge tied
- 8 to their exposures, I think that the access claim
- 9 is particularly important with respect to their
- 10 bank, if they don't offer the product in lieu of
- 11 being a swap dealer, they may not have access to
- that hedging product, if you know the smaller
- 13 entities that are out there.
- MS. COLLIER: From the local
- government's perspective, the swap dealer is the
- 16 counterparty. We don't normally work through a
- swap dealer to trade with another counterparty.
- 18 There have been instances where counterparties
- 19 have come through a swap dealer or through a swap
- 20 advisor to say we are interested in doing a swap
- 21 with this community, but we normally, as I said on
- 22 interest rate agreements, we normally have -- our

- 1 swap dealer is our counterparty.
- 2 It's important for us to know that there
- 3 is a broad market. Some swap dealers will deal
- with small swaps, others will not. If that small
- 5 size swap -- and I'm talking about swaps less than
- 6 \$5 million -- if we only have large swap dealers,
- 7 those folks who are capable of managing a small
- 8 swap will not be able to enter the market. So we
- 9 have to have a broad range of swap dealers, and as
- 10 I said, our swap dealers generally are our
- 11 counterparties.
- MR. FILLER: I think one of the
- analyses, and maybe DMO can look into it, is what
- is really the true quantity of what I call the
- agency or direct client, direct counterparty
- swaps. I would think it's a relatively small
- amount versus where one of the counterparties is,
- in fact, a swap dealer, and you have to then look
- in the clear environment, as Mr. Cawley just said.
- 20 I mean I think it's a different element and
- 21 different approach from trading on SEFs and then
- 22 clearing the swaps through a DCO.

```
1
                 But in the uncleared environment, you
 2
       have to, again, look to the proposed regs on
       uncleared swaps. Swap dealers have the right to
 3
       require margin, have the right to then -- the
 5
       client counterparties deposit in a custodial bank,
       and how those filed rules I think are going to
       come -- when they become adopted is really going
 7
       to have a more direct answer to your question.
 9
       And will those rules "be written in a way where
10
       maybe the agency or direct counterparty swaps
       might increase", so there's something for the
11
       commissions to look into in the uncleared swap
12
13
       environment, something to think about.
                 MS. BOULTWOOD: So I think, Mark, part
14
       of your question around customer protection,
1.5
16
       consumer protection is answered through the rules.
17
       I think if you look back at the Banker's Trust
18
       incident and the appropriateness of a derivative
19
       for a particular customer, does the stamp of a
20
       registration make a customer feel more comfortable
21
       that they'll be dealt with more appropriately than
22
       the non-registered dealer in that swap, say?
```

```
I can't say as a counterparty that I
```

- 2 would feel that the swap dealer stamp provides
- 3 that protection. I think part of it has to be
- 4 born by the counterparties in terms of
- 5 understanding the nature of the derivative
- instrument they're entering into. The other part,
- 7 just by the reputation and kind of the broader
- 8 fiduciary, sense of fiduciary duties that swap
- 9 dealer feels they're carrying out. So --
- 10 MS. COLLIER: Also on uncleared swaps
- 11 for local governments, some local governments
- 12 cannot post margin requirements. That money that
- they budget for debt service is authorized, it's
- 14 appropriated every year, and it's not always
- 15 convenient mid-year to go in and get an
- 16 appropriation. My General Assembly closed down
- 17 until next January at the end of May. If I needed
- 18 that appropriation to post a margin requirement,
- 19 we would have to call them into special session
- 20 potentially to post and get an appropriation to
- 21 post a margin requirement.
- 22 So we have to consider our process. Our

```
1 process is not a nimble process. We can't go in
```

- 2 and immediately transfer money. I have to have
- 3 generally 24 hours notice. My accounting
- 4 department tells me that if that request is not in
- 5 by 5:00 a.m. in the morning it will not process
- 6 that day. So that's a part of our business and
- 7 accounting process, and that's just one simple
- 8 example of timeliness of posting margin
- 9 requirements in local governments.
- 10 MR. FAJFAR: Go ahead.
- 11 MR. MASTERS: I was just going to make
- one point. I mean, you know, everyone that is
- transacting in uncleared swaps does have the
- ability to require from a swap dealer to clear, so
- 15 that's -- and I think that's pretty important from
- 16 a lot of respects. And not only require the swap
- dealer to clear the trade, but to clear it where
- 18 you'd like it to clear, in the sense of, you know,
- so that's a big option that I don't think should
- 20 be overlooked by anyone with regard to this
- 21 discussion.
- 22 MR. FAJFAR: Okay. We want to leave

```
1 plenty of time for the de minimis exception. But
```

- 2 just to pick up the affiliate question that Ron
- 3 Filler mentioned, we said in the release that
- 4 generally there is some consideration to swaps
- 5 between affiliates, so I think the really useful
- 6 thing to talk about, to get any input on is, what
- 7 do we mean by -- if dealing between -- swaps
- 8 between affiliates are not dealt swaps, what do we
- 9 really mean by affiliate other than two wholly
- 10 owned, you know, twin --
- 11 MR. FILLER: Well, I think the analysis,
- 12 Mark, from a policy perspective is, if one of the
- 13 entities is already registered as a swap dealer
- and then engages in what I call internal or
- 15 back-to-back swap with an affiliate within that
- same organization, and you can define it as common
- 17 control or, you know, sister, brother, parent,
- 18 sub, whatever -- how you want to define it, does
- 19 that bring in the other affiliate to also become
- 20 registered, and fall within the definition, and
- then become registered and have separate capital
- 22 and so forth?

```
1
                 So if one of the entities is already
 2
       registered as a swap dealer, does it cause -- and
       does a swap with an affiliate, and you can define
 3
       affiliate any way you want, common ownership, does
 5
       that cause the other entity or affiliate to become
       a swap dealer, as well? And that's the test that
       the commissioners have to decide.
 7
                 MR. HIXSON: On that issue, I mean we
 9
       would certainly hope that is not the case, and we
10
       might do a back-to-back transaction when we hedge
       an international commodity, we'd like to place the
11
12
       futures in the Chicago pits, for example, and we
13
       may have an affiliate transaction between two
       governing entities in international jurisdictions,
14
       you know, it's kind of an in-house, back-to-back
1.5
16
       apparent guarantee of two corporate affiliates.
17
       It doesn't make sense to us when we're already
18
       fully margining the underlying hedge, so that
19
       would certainly kind of be our view, is that, in
20
       that instance, it doesn't really make sense.
```

that instance, it doesn't really make sense.

MR. FAJFAR: Well, just to let the panel

lead the discussion, to me, it sounds like what

```
1 you're really talking about is, once an entity,
```

- 2 part of an entity is designated as a dealer, how
- 3 far does that designation extend? So since we're
- 4 there, that was the last point on the agenda, but
- 5 why don't we get into that, because the question
- 6 would be, just to tee it up a little bit, we
- 7 talked about dealing activities in the first
- 8 panel. If you had a company that now has come
- 9 around and says, okay, I am offering customer
- swaps, I am within the definition of swap dealer,
- 11 but that's only some of the swaps, obviously it
- 12 would only be some of the swaps I use, there would
- be other swaps that aren't in that same use.
- 14 How do you draw a line? And one of the
- 15 big questions is, does that same question apply to
- what everyone seems to understand are the dealers?
- 17 Do the dealers -- because obviously even the
- 18 people that you acknowledge are dealers use swaps
- 19 for a lot of other reasons, so how would you think
- that that would be cabined?
- 21 MR. TODD: Our institution, we obviously
- 22 use inter-affiliate trades, as do all of the major

```
1 banks that have multiple institutions that are
```

- 2 trading derivatives. But they're a critical
- 3 internal risk management tool that we need in
- 4 order to be able to centralize our risk
- 5 management. And conceptually, particularly
- 6 building on the discussions from the previous
- 7 panel, the fact that -- one of the key elements
- 8 that a number of the panelists raised the last
- 9 time, the focus on dealer activity being customer
- 10 driven, being based on making markets, you know,
- 11 all of those various criteria that we discussed in
- the last panel, none of that is particularly
- applicable to internal trades; they're pure risk
- 14 transfers.
- MR. FAJFAR: What about beyond internal?
- 16 Are all of your external -- assuming that Bank of
- 17 America could be the type that would be a dealer,
- 18 would all of its external swaps be subject to the
- 19 dealer requirements?
- MR. TODD: Well, we obviously have
- 21 components of bank that are sort of end-useresque
- in terms of hedging our own balance sheet risk,

```
1 for instance. But based on how the regulators
```

- 2 have chosen to draft and conceive of the
- 3 definition of dealer itself, it's an entity based
- 4 approach. And so to the extent that any of our
- 5 non-dealer activities would actually be in an
- 6 entity that is also our customer facing entity, we
- 7 would expect that those activities would be
- 8 subject to any of the dealer requirements under
- 9 the current proposal.
- 10 MS. BOULTWOOD: I guess I would like to
- 11 advocate a different view that I think there
- should be a limited designation of swap dealing
- activities within a firm. Say the majority of the
- 14 firm is engaged in commercial activities and
- 15 hedging of those commercial activities but there's
- 16 a small piece potentially that there are
- 17 activities that could be considered swap dealing
- if a broad definition of swap dealer is
- 19 promulgated. And in that case, we believe that
- 20 there are all kinds of issues that will be raised
- 21 around, you know, does it have to be a legal
- 22 entity, can it be a specific business division, a

```
1 subset of that division, does the company then
```

- 2 self-certify which piece of the business it is and
- 3 how it's kind of walling itself -- that piece of
- 4 the business off, and can we separate those
- 5 activities from the other activities of the firm
- 6 but then still utilize central, say, middle back
- office infrastructures, central compliance staff,
- 8 and other kinds of central utilities of the
- 9 company.
- 10 So we believe that if a broad definition
- is applied, and a small portion of a company's
- 12 activity could be construed as swap dealing, they
- should be able to say that and designate this
- limited area as a swap dealer and have the rest of
- its business under kind of a self- certification
- 16 process understood as not being swap dealing.
- 17 MR. TODD: So if I could just add to my
- 18 comments, I wasn't indicating a different point of
- 19 view. We obviously would be supportive of a
- 20 definition that recognizes the fact that financial
- 21 institutions that act as dealers and make markets
- 22 for customers in terms of customer facilitation

```
1 trades, obviously they are in the business of
```

- 2 making loans and financing and that sort of thing,
- 3 where they have a balance sheet risk that they
- 4 need to hedge, similar, but obviously slightly
- 5 different in terms of the underlying business, but
- 6 it does have a similar component to corporate
- 7 end-users, as well, and we would certainly be
- 8 supportive of a similar construct.
- 9 MR. CAWLEY: Clearly under a corporate
- 10 umbrella, there is both opportunity for swap
- dealing and also opportunity to be an end-user,
- and I think that it would be fitting that there
- 13 clearly is some relief for those end- user
- 14 entities, legal entities, separated from the swap
- dealer itself who have legitimate hedging end-user
- 16 purposes.
- Now, you make mention in the rules on
- 18 the CFTC certainly with those which are deposit
- 19 institutions, and you can clearly see from making
- 20 a loan that there's a legitimate need. There's
- 21 also other balance sheet requirements that require
- 22 the use of be they credit swaps or interest rate

```
1 swaps to hedge, and there should be certainly
```

- 2 relief for that. That said, there should be a
- 3 certain distinction and delineation between the
- 4 swap dealer subsidiary and the other end-user
- 5 subsidiaries under that umbrella.
- 6 MR. MASTERS: Yeah, I just sort of echo
- 7 that, and maybe go a little further. I mean I
- 8 think you've got to be real careful when you sort
- 9 of go down that line in terms of Chinese wall kind
- of considerations. I mean, certainly from my
- 11 perspective and many of the people I know in the
- business, none of us trust Chinese walls
- 13 whatsoever, and as soon as you start dealing with
- 14 customers as opposed to being an end-user, then
- it's a tricky place to be.
- I mean, there's all sorts of things:
- 17 Who gets the information, how does the information
- 18 happen, and I think that that customer delineation
- 19 with regard to being a swap dealer, if you're
- 20 going to be in the business of being a swap dealer
- and having customers, then you're a swap dealer.
- I mean, you've got to be very careful in terms of

```
1 breaking that out, because it's just a different
```

- business model, and if I'm not a customer, and I
- 3 can see the information from that customer flow,
- 4 all of a sudden I've got an asymmetric advantage
- 5 over other participants in the market.
- 6 MR. TODD: I think the fundamental
- 7 issue, though, with respect to how institutions
- 8 like ours organize our business -- I mean our
- 9 end-user treasury and sort of balance sheet
- 10 hedging business is completely separate from our
- 11 market making business.
- 12 I understand your concerns about Chinese
- walls, but there's absolutely no way that somebody
- 14 that's trading in the customer facing business can
- have access to the books or the price information
- or anything else that the end-user entity, or the
- 17 end-user business is receiving. Those businesses
- 18 are physically, technologically and
- 19 compliance-wise completely separate from each
- other.
- 21 MR. MASTERS: And with all due respect,
- 22 and I'm sure you do, I mean, we've never heard

```
1 that from any other swap dealer. I mean, in other words,
```

- 2 every swap dealer says the same thing, that
- 3 everything is isolated, nothing ever goes forward,
- 4 yet there's example after example after example
- 5 where somehow those things do cross over, so
- 6 that's the point.
- 7 MR. TODD: So are you, in effect,
- 8 basically saying that an entity that decides it's
- 9 going to be a dealer shouldn't be allowed to hedge
- its balance sheet risk to the extent that it's a
- 11 financial institution that's offering loans to its
- 12 clients, for instance?
- MR. MASTERS: No, I'm not saying that.
- 14 I'm just saying that from a regulatory
- perspective, in terms of encompassing swap
- dealers, there's a -- you have to be careful when
- 17 you're dealing with customers and then you're also
- 18 dealing from the standpoint of hedging your own
- 19 book. I mean it's a tricky business.
- 20 MR. TODD: We agree and think that a
- 21 robust conflict of interest and robust Chinese
- 22 wall mechanism would sufficiently protect those

two businesses from -- and keep them completely

- 2 separate.
- 3 MR. FAJFAR: I think that's really the
- 4 issue on the end-user, on the limited purpose
- 5 designation, is then would you have sort of a
- 6 Chinese wall, a bank type standard apply to the --
- 7 so I just want to be -- if anybody else wants to
- 8 kick in on that or is that sort of what the
- 9 thought is?
- 10 MR. HIXSON: Well, for Cargill, I mean,
- 11 by and large, we are a commercial company hedging
- 12 our own underlying physical movement of
- 13 commodities. We do offer customized risk
- 14 management products to customers that buy the
- underlying commodity from us in terms of
- 16 compliance. We also then at times will have
- 17 customers come in and say, you know, we like your
- 18 cargo, but we don't want to buy all of our soy
- 19 bean oil from you guys, but we like your risk
- 20 management products, so they'll seek those risk
- 21 management products and perhaps not buy the
- 22 underlying flow of oil from us.

```
1
                 So from our standpoint, maybe we're
 2
       trying to make this too simple, but it seems like
       there's a pretty clear delineation of anything we
 3
       would register with kind of dealer compliance
 5
       activities, based on kind of the fact you're going
       to get all the swap data reported to you, and then
       on those where we're serving a customer, where we
 7
       may not be selling them the underlying oil, we're
 8
 9
       providing that swap data and acting as a dealer in
10
       that capacity. So it's a small portion of overall
11
       what we do, but certainly one where we're happy to
       provide the transparency, I think, that will be
12
13
       needed to, in a pretty simple way, distinguish the
       two activities.
14
                 MS. BOULTWOOD: I'll just say we agree,
1.5
16
       and it really does come back to kind of the
17
       business purpose of the entity itself, and if it
18
       can be defined most broadly as commercial, and
19
       hedging the activities with derivatives hedging of
20
       their own proprietary risks because they have
21
       assets with served customers. Then it does make
22
       sense that if their primary activity is this
```

```
1 commercial business then you could see a limited
```

- 2 designation required. But again, it depends on
- 3 how broad your definition of swap is and how broad
- 4 the definition of swap dealer is.
- 5 MS. RUDGE: Yeah, I just wanted to add
- 6 to that. In our particular institution, we would
- 7 have that bifurcated between treasury and any
- 8 business, but to the extent that a smaller
- 9 institution that was -- if it was a broad
- 10 definition, and to the extent that a smaller bank
- was structured as an integrated treasury and very
- small sales effort with clients for loan level
- transactions or for foreign exchange client
- 14 related hedging, they may have a challenge in
- doing that, in expressing that bifurcation.
- But at the same time, if you look at the
- 17 activity, the activity is very specific to hedging
- 18 for themselves or for dialoguing around clients.
- 19 I think it really has to do with the broader steps
- 20 that were discussed earlier in terms of -- and
- 21 maybe it leads in a de minimis discussion, but
- 22 what is a broad effort in the industry and what is

```
1 more of a smaller or a smaller footprint and
```

- 2 smaller activity in the same construct of the
- 3 marketplace.
- 4 MR. FAJFAR: I just want to follow up
- 5 that -- can't help to draw the conclusion, in the
- 6 earlier panel, there was a pretty strong consensus
- 7 that the dealers are the large major financial
- 8 institutions and other sort of easily identifiable
- 9 people. The other market participants are not
- 10 identified as dealers, which would mean that those
- 11 people who are not dealers would not be subject to
- 12 any sort of Chinese wall requirement.
- In fact, as far as -- tell me
- differently, they would be perfectly free to use
- the information that they glean from their small
- 16 amount of customer facing activity to then get a
- 17 better understanding of the market. There
- 18 wouldn't be an obligation that they share that
- 19 back, you know, that -- is that clear that that's
- what we -- that's a good result?
- 21 MR. MASTERS: I think that's the exact
- 22 wrong result. I mean as soon as you're putting

```
1 customers into an asymmetric situation with a
```

- 2 counterparty that's one of the whole reasons we
- 3 had the crisis is, there was asymmetric
- 4 information out there, and in my view -- and that
- 5 of the de minimum exceptions and so forth. I mean
- 6 if you're going to be a swap dealer, be a swap
- 7 dealer; if you're going to be a hedger, be a
- 8 hedger, but as soon as you cross the line, there's
- 9 a lot of need for customer protection with regard
- 10 to preventing traders from misusing the
- 11 information. And again, you can have Chinese
- walls and all the other stuff, but it just goes on
- 13 all the time.
- And I won't name names, but there's
- plenty of examples of that happening historically.
- 16 So I think that the customer actually needs the
- 17 protection that comes with the registration if
- 18 you're going to be engaged in that business.
- MR. FILLER: Let me share my 35 years in
- 20 this industry, and we have these Chinese walls
- 21 built into futures, securities, and now it looks
- like there's going to be some proposals on swaps.

```
1 I'm not aware of one enforcement action ever
```

- 2 brought by the CFTC, and I'm not sure whether,
- 3 from the SEC, that there's ever been a violation
- 4 of the Chinese walls, and you've got to
- 5 distinguish what we're talking about. Swap
- 6 dealers deal with customers.
- 7 As Greg was talking about, other
- 8 affiliates within the firm deal for themselves,
- 9 they're traders, not dealers. And, yes, I'm a
- 10 trader, I know that I did a deal with XYZ, but the
- dealer part of it who deals a customer doesn't
- share that information, there's a wall between
- that, and you have to distinguish the trader
- 14 version versus the dealer version. It's been
- there in the business, it's been in the futures
- business, it's been in the equity business, it's
- 17 been there.
- When you have customer information that
- is confidential and is to be preserved and the
- 20 Chinese walls prevent it, what you do on the
- 21 trading side is a different animal, and you've
- just got to have the proper Chinese walls to make

```
1 sure that the traders don't have access to the
```

- 2 customer side. And I'm not aware of any
- 3 enforcement action ever brought in the last 35
- 4 years in this area, so the system is working quite
- 5 well.
- 6 MR. FAJFAR: Stop me if I'm pressing
- 7 this too hard, but if -- the Chinese wall is
- 8 important. We established this morning that there
- 9 would be a lot of people offering customer facing
- swaps that would not be dealers and would not have
- 11 Chinese walls. I mean not to pick on you, but you
- said you wanted a choice between I'm going to do
- the swap with a financial dealer, Chinese walls,
- can't use my information, or I might go to one of
- my peers, which you probably -- maybe you'd be
- 16 comfortable that they're not going to use it
- 17 against you, but they could if they wanted to, or
- an energy firm. Now, if that energy firm were not
- 19 registered as a dealer, it could use the
- 20 information from the swaps it does with you for
- 21 better understanding of the market.
- Now, I can see the argument is either,

```
well, that's just not going to happen that often
```

- 2 or it's not a concern, but I just want to make
- 3 clear that we were sort of saying customer
- 4 protections of the dealers are not important, but
- 5 that was one customer protection it seems you're
- 6 saying is very important, and I think it's very
- 7 important to the banks to show that they have
- 8 that, but the other market participants wouldn't
- 9 have that protection.
- 10 MR. FILLER: Well, the energy dealer
- 11 you're using in your example, which I agree with,
- is trading on behalf of its own capital, it's not
- dealing with a customer acting in it from a
- 14 counterparty perspective, it's a trader, not a
- dealer. And, yes, when I'm a trader, I know I did
- 16 a deal with X, I did a deal with Y, and I did a
- deal with Z, but that's information I did as a
- 18 trader, not in the dealer capacity, which is
- 19 almost more like an agency type capacity that
- we're used to in our business. And, to me,
- there's a big difference in acting as a trader
- versus acting as a dealer, and if you are acting

```
1 as a dealer, and you have confidential client
```

- 2 information, there should be a wall preventing you
- 3 from sharing that information with the trading
- 4 functions within the same firm.
- 5 MR. BERMAN: Can I give that one a try,
- 6 Mark? Yes, but that depends -- so I think we're
- 7 using the word dealer two different ways. We're
- 8 using the word dealer as in someone who you can
- 9 call up who you all use today, and who some of you
- 10 are today, that's a dealer with a little D, that
- 11 has nothing to do with dealer in Dodd-Frank
- 12 because that doesn't exist yet.
- 13 Post-Dodd-Frank, now there's a dealer
- with a capital D, that's a regulated entity. So
- let's only talk about that one for a second. So
- when you call a firm and you say I would like to
- do the following swap, can you make me a market,
- 18 can you quote me a price, can you be my
- 19 counterparty, there will be entities who are
- 20 regulated with a capital D, who will have
- 21 requirements to make sure that there are Chinese
- 22 walls and that that information is not used.

```
1 If you engage with that same swap with
```

- 2 the dealer with the little D who's not regulated,
- 3 which many of you have just said you want to
- 4 continue dealing with, but at the same time said,
- 5 but we need those protections of making sure that
- that information is not used, what Mark's point
- 7 is, those protections would not be granted. They
- 8 might be there, because the firm does their
- 9 business that way, but they're not regulatory
- 10 protections, and how would you balance the
- 11 difference between that?
- MR. FILLER: Is the firm with the little
- 13 D a trader?
- MR. BERMAN: The firm with the little D
- is not a regulated entity.
- MR. FILLER: Okay. But it's trading on
- 17 -- but using its own capital?
- MR. BERMAN: It's not a regulated
- 19 entity, that's all.
- MR. FILLER: Okay.
- MR. BERMAN: It doesn't have to abide by
- 22 dealer rules.

```
1 MR. FILLER: Then from that perspective,
```

- 2 as I mentioned earlier, you've got to go DMO or
- 3 whomever from the SEC perspective, what is the
- 4 percentage of trades, what I call direct client or
- 5 agency trades are out there today, it's a very
- 6 small percentage, but it might increase, and
- 7 that's a concern you might have, and you have to
- 8 deal with how to deal with that. Either one has
- 9 to -- you're right, they might be unregulated, and
- if I choose to deal with that other firm, I know
- 11 that that firm may be using that information, and
- 12 as others, John and others said earlier, we have
- 13 to evaluate the risk of our counterparties, and
- 14 they may determine that, no, I only want to deal
- with the firms with the capital D.
- MS. BOULTWOOD: They decide.
- 17 MR. FILLER: Yeah, let them decide.
- 18 Remember, we're dealing only with large eligible
- 19 contract participants in this deal.
- MR. MASTERS: I would just say, I mean,
- 21 even though there hasn't been a regulatory history
- 22 with regard to the whole division here, as a hedge

```
fund manager the number one thing that I worry
```

- 2 about with dealing with a counterparty, number one
- 3 is that they're going to reverse engineer what I'm
- doing, especially with regard to derivatives, any
- 5 kind of derivative transaction.
- And so we consistently use markets in
- 7 which we can disguise what we're doing from the
- 8 standpoint of dealing with counterparties, because
- 9 that information is very valuable, and in the
- 10 wrong hands, it has potential serious
- 11 ramifications. And so from a customer protection
- 12 standpoint, I don't think there's any hedge fund
- manager that wouldn't argue this, or most
- 14 portfolio managers, that's one of the biggest
- things that they have to deal with day after day,
- is to make sure that people aren't -- I mean
- there's business models that are, in fact,
- 18 predicated on that, so I mean it's a really big
- 19 issue.
- MS. BOULTWOOD: But, Mike, that would
- 21 speak potentially to being able to transact with a
- 22 broad diverse set of counterparties. Some are big

```
1 D, others are small D, and you're able to make the
```

- 2 decision based on your optimization of your credit
- 3 risk management, your liquidity, and other risks
- 4 you're trying to manage. If you take away the
- 5 little D, you've just limited your potential
- 6 partners, and you're more likely to be reverse
- 7 engineered.
- 8 MR. MASTERS: I don't think that the
- 9 customer protection issue is too big of an issue
- 10 for anyone in the market to deal with, I mean from
- 11 the standpoint -- I know this isn't part of this
- panel in terms of business conduct, but I mean
- it's a pretty serious issue to market integrity in
- 14 terms of -- that I know that whoever I deal with,
- 15 I'm going to get a fair shake whether I deal with
- a big dealer or a small dealer. I'd like
- 17 everybody to have those protections.
- 18 MR. CAWLEY: Can I just -- but your
- 19 rules don't call for, with a capital D definition,
- your rules don't call for -- the definition there
- is really, by what we read, a function of whether
- you hold yourself out as a dealer, whether you are

```
1 known in the marketplace to be a dealer, or
```

- 2 whether you make markets to counterparties.
- 3 And I think what I'm hearing right now
- 4 is, it's not making markets to counterparties,
- 5 it's making markets to customers. Certainly it's
- fair to say that if you're dealing with customers,
- 7 and certainly coming from the securities
- 8 experience, we can all agree that there should be
- 9 certain protections when you're facing customers,
- 10 but surely the standard is different when you're
- 11 providing liquidity to a marketplace where you're
- 12 not facing customers. So a distinction, I think,
- should be drawn there, whereas, on one hand you
- say, well, look, we need to have dealers who will
- 15 be regulated and we need to know what they're
- doing because of the systemic risk issue, and what
- we're hearing from here is, from end-users is, you
- 18 know, we want to be able to still choose which
- dealers we deal with, but some of them, we don't
- 20 want them to fall under the major swap participant
- or major -- or swap dealer definition. So we want
- 22 to have our cake and eat it, too. And I can see

```
1 the tension there is, on one side, they qualify
```

- 2 and you get the protection; on the other, you
- 3 don't get the choice but you also don't get the
- 4 protection, so that's a clear tension that needs
- 5 to be figured out.
- 6 But again, coming back to it, your rules
- 7 don't talk about that you shall be considered a
- 8 dealer if you face customers. I think it would be
- 9 preferable if your rules did say that because
- 10 there are legitimate market makers in the space
- 11 who provide a greater systemic need, and we could
- 12 probably talk about this later, I don't know when
- you're going to bring it in with the de minimis --
- MR. FAJFAR: How do you distinguish --
- when does a person change from a counterparty to a
- 16 customer?
- 17 MR. CAWLEY: When does a -- I think if
- 18 you hold yourself out to seek customer business,
- 19 you should be considered a dealer, and you should
- 20 be held to a higher standard than somebody who's a
- 21 trader in the marketplace.
- 22 MR. FAJFAR: But not if you seek

1 counterparty. A person who seeks counterparty

- business would not --
- 3 MR. CAWLEY: Agreed.
- 4 MR. FAJFAR: -- how do we distinguish a
- 5 counterparty from a customer?
- 6 MR. CAWLEY: Well, if you go out and
- 7 market, if you have a sales force, and you'd
- 8 certainly talk about this in your rules, if you
- 9 have a sales force, if you hold yourself out as a
- dealer, whereas if you're just in providing
- 11 liquidity to the market space and you have no
- sales force, let's say you're connecting into an
- exchange and you're sending prices electronically,
- where you're not touching anyone and it's strictly
- 15 anonymous --
- MR. FAJFAR: But are you saying that
- whether the person is a counterparty or a customer
- depends on what the "dealer" did to get there, if
- 19 they did this, they'd get --
- 20 MR. CAWLEY: Yeah, I think -- well, it
- 21 begs the definition of what a counterparty is. I
- 22 think a customer is a subset of a counterparty,

```
and the question is, who needs to be protected.
```

- 2 If you're trading with counterparties, you don't
- 3 necessarily know who they are if you're trading in
- 4 an anonymous all-to-all platform. So how do you
- 5 reconcile that then with protecting a customer?
- 6 If you're going out and holding yourself out as a
- 7 dealer, and facing customers directly, and even
- 8 holding customer funds on account at your
- 9 institution, to be sure, there should be
- 10 regulation around that.
- 11 MR. FAJFAR: Okay. Certainly people
- 12 here don't agree with that.
- MR. MASTERS: I would just say I agree
- 14 with that, I mean in the sense of -- with the
- whole notion of, you know, when you're facing DCM
- or any kind of central counterparty, it's a much
- 17 different situation, because you have the
- 18 anonymity that you require.
- 19 And one of the participants here said
- 20 earlier, you know, we do our own credit analysis,
- 21 we do our own work on customers if we want to do
- 22 that, well, that's all information that I'd rather

```
1 not give you if I don't have to give it, and as
```

- 2 soon as I do give that information out, now you've
- 3 got an information edge on me potentially.
- And so what I think theoretically we'd
- 5 like to do is to incentivize more use of DCM's,
- because as soon as -- if I can move from that
- 7 bilateral information asymmetry world to a DCM
- 8 world, then I'm probably in a better situation
- 9 from a customer protection standpoint.
- 10 MR. FAJFAR: And I just want to make
- 11 sure we -- I just want to clarify. The point was,
- the dividing line becomes when you know the
- identity of the party, you've held yourself out or
- somehow you've approached them that now you're
- going to use the words accommodate, demand,
- facilitate, they're entering into a swap, you know
- their identity, that would be where we start to
- 18 get into the realm where we need customer
- 19 protection. But it seemed -- in the first panel,
- 20 there was a lot of argument that that's not
- 21 enough. There is more -- you need other elements,
- you need to be known as a dealer.

```
1 MR. CAWLEY: Well, Mark --
```

- 2 MR. FAJFAR: -- only people who are
- 3 known as dealers need to register.
- 4 MR. CAWLEY: One other aspect, not to
- 5 add fuel to the fire, but I will, one other aspect
- 6 is, in your de minimis exceptions, you talk about
- 7 agency. Now, historically there's not a lot of
- 8 trades that occur on an agency basis today within
- 9 the swap market because of the bilateral market
- 10 context. But that is certainly going to change as
- 11 we move to a multilateral environment on
- 12 clearinghouses, where you certainly will have
- entities who enter trades on behalf of customers.
- 14 So by your own rule, there is a tension there in
- itself, because if you're trading against -- if
- you're representing a customer on an agency basis,
- shouldn't you also be held to some standard with
- 18 regard to ensuring that there's no conflict of
- interest there or that you're ensuring best
- 20 execution on behalf of the customer?
- 21 So I think it's tricky. Does then the
- swap dealer definition include not only that

```
1 you're facing customers, but you're also trading
```

- on behalf of your own account, right, so does that
- 3 then become the dividing line?
- 4 MR. FAJFAR: No, dealers don't trade on
- 5 their own account, that's a trader, right?
- 6 MR. FILLER: Yeah, I don't necessarily
- 7 agree with that. I mean, I think dealers deal
- 8 with third parties, meaning non-affiliates, i.e.,
- 9 customers. And to answer your question, what's
- 10 the difference between a counterparty and a
- 11 customer, unless you're a dealer then every other
- 12 counterparty is a customer, okay. But I think
- 13 what Mr. Cawley -- you know, we're really in that
- world of dealing 99 percent on a bilateral world,
- and we're going to move to this traded cleared world
- when that occurs. So what do we do between now
- 17 and then? And right now we're still in the
- uncleared bilateral world, and how do we deal with
- 19 moving -- regulating these bilateral swaps, which
- is the purpose of Dodd-Frank under Title VII, and
- 21 what is the proper regulation of OTC derivatives
- 22 during this period? And it's a different aspect

```
when you get to the cleared world versus the
```

- 2 bilateral world.
- 3 MR. FAJFAR: I'm sorry, what is your
- 4 response to the highly vocal opposition to the
- 5 clearing requirement? People are -- I could
- 6 characterize it, you know, with disgust. So are
- 7 you saying that they're wrong or that that's not
- 8 going to happen? Because it seems like the
- 9 uncleared world is something we really are going
- 10 to have to have our rules deal with. How can we
- 11 say -- I mean, if we said that a cleared swap is
- not a dealt swap, how would that help?
- 13 MR. FILLER: Well, I think you raise a
- 14 very important issue. A lot of the commercial
- end-users do not want to clear swaps, and I think
- one of the main purposes is they don't want to
- 17 have to put up margin. And they prefer the
- 18 uncleared world, and they also want to not only
- 19 not want to put up margin, but also they want to
- 20 be able to customize a particular type of swap,
- 21 because once you go to the traded and clear world,
- 22 there's going to be more standard or customized --

```
1 whatever word you want to use -- and I think
```

- 2 that's going to be a very difficult policy
- 3 argument for the Commission, is how to deal with
- 4 those firms who qualify for -- or not required,
- 5 let's just say to be clear, and how to deal with
- them for providing proper customer protections,
- 7 and at the same time, trying to provide the
- 8 benefits that they're seeking, as well. It's not
- 9 an easy answer to that question.
- 10 MS. BOULTWOOD: And I think if we're
- just speaking about this migration and what will
- 12 happen for those end-users that would prefer to
- just trade bilaterally and do their credit
- analysis, have their own secured lines, they're
- 15 managing credit risk; for those end-users that
- have decided to clear most of their transactions,
- instead of managing the credit risk, which has not
- disappeared, they're managing the liquidity risk.
- 19 And so you've really just traded one
- 20 risk for another. And for the company that's
- 21 doing both, they're simply optimizing between
- 22 credit risk and the amount of liquidity risk that

```
1 can be supported by their balance sheet. So I
```

- 2 think for many firms it's not one or the other,
- 3 it's the ability to optimize given the liquidity
- 4 profile of your company and your appetite for
- 5 credit risk, how are you going to get your
- 6 commercial transactions completed.
- 7 MS. RUDGE: And you may also find that,
- 8 again, tied to more banking product, where these
- 9 are hedges, are they commercial end-users that
- 10 they're -- it's just easier. They've already
- 11 pledged their assets to -- for the lending
- 12 perspective, and they may not have the wherewithal
- due to their size to go enter the marketplace in a
- 14 much broader capacity.
- MR. JANNEY: Oh, I'm sorry, speaking for
- 16 the public power in my own utility, in a lot of
- 17 cases what we do, it's impractical to have cleared
- swaps because they do by nature have to be very
- 19 customized. To the extent there's a handful of
- 20 liquid trading, or transacting locations in the
- 21 electricity industry, it's very local. And if I'm
- 22 hedging an interest rate, an interest rate is an

```
1 interest rate across the whole country, it's all
```

- 2 the same. If I'm hedging grain, there's not a
- 3 huge distinction locationally between the price of
- 4 grain in Chicago versus Kansas City or Houston or
- 5 New York other than maybe a little bit of a
- transportation differential. With electricity,
- 7 because of the nature of the transmission grid,
- 8 there can be huge differences between the price of
- 9 electricity in Seattle or San Francisco or Denver,
- 10 for example, and so our need to hedge our physical
- 11 exposures is highly locational in nature, and it's
- impractical to have enough of a volume in each of
- those locations that the swaps would be homogenous
- enough to have a cleared product. So that's the
- first issue with this cleared versus uncleared.
- I think in our case in particular, and
- many of the energy companies I think have a need
- 18 for the customized swaps. The other angle, and
- 19 this is sort of what Brenda got to, is that the
- 20 challenge with having to be forced to a cleared
- 21 product becomes one of liquidity, where as a
- 22 municipal corporation, we can't pledge collateral

```
1 in the sense of a lien on an asset.
```

- 2 The only thing we can do is revenue
- 3 pledges, and that falls into the whole stack of
- 4 our bond, our municipal bonds, and the debt that
- 5 we issue, and it's just much more of a challenge
- for us to actually get a line of credit to be able
- 7 to back up some sort of a collateral posting
- 8 mechanism. And then in our case, in Washington
- 9 State, we don't have express authority to post
- 10 collateral. We're looking at implied authority,
- 11 but it's not yet crystal clear to us that this
- 12 collateral posting is something that's within our
- authority to do except maybe in very narrow
- 14 situations, and so the ability to have the
- over-the- counter bilateral non-cleared serves two
- 16 purposes for us: One, the customization to meet a
- 17 particular need to hedge our commercial exposure,
- and number two, to manage the credit and liquidity
- 19 exposure that we have in doing that.
- 20 MR. FAJFAR: Let's move onto the de
- 21 minimis exception. And I think it would be useful
- 22 -- we have a half an hour, if I could just lay out

```
1 a couple of the -- just so people know where we're
```

- going. I think the questions are, first, we're
- 3 from the general specific, you know, should the de
- 4 minimis be a threshold versus a multi factor test?
- 5 If it's a threshold, should the threshold be set
- 6 objectively, or should the threshold depend on the
- 7 person's own activity? And then whether there
- 8 should be different thresholds. There's a
- 9 question whether different types of activities
- 10 should have different thresholds, and also whether
- 11 the scale should be different. In other words, is
- it simply a matter of applying the same scale
- across the board or having actually different
- scales for different types of activity? And then
- 15 there's the question of whether the de minimis
- 16 test should allow for this customer choice that
- we've talked about. So, Josh?
- 18 MR. KANS: Yes, I would like to add one
- 19 more topic to that mix, and it's probably the most
- fundamental of the topics, why should we have a de
- 21 minimis test? It's in the statute. But we've
- 22 seen comments that say it's all about systemic

```
1 risk, if you're not systemically risky, you
```

- 2 shouldn't be regulated as a dealer.
- 3 Some people talked about costs and
- 4 benefits and trying to quantify those into the de
- 5 minimis exception. Some have talked about
- 6 competition. So in terms of the entree to the
- 7 issue and the broadest aspect of the de minimis
- 8 exception, how people can address what should be
- 9 the guiding principle behind the rules that are
- 10 adopted.
- MR. FAJFAR: So if anybody wants to
- 12 start with the -- so we'll start with the general
- 13 -- let's start with that point, what do you think
- it's really there for?
- MR. CAWLEY: So the tension is, and I
- was here for the tail-end of the first panel, as I
- 17 understand it, the tension is, on one side you
- 18 want swap dealers to have oversight, and on the
- other side it's tough to sort of plan into
- 20 something that does not exist. So let's talk
- 21 about different types of principal and agency
- 22 transactions and do they fall in. I mean it's

```
1 certainly fair to say that, as I mentioned
```

- 2 earlier, that very few agency dealers or brokers
- 3 exist today where they act in an agent capacity to
- 4 execute swaps on behalf of end-users or customers.
- 5 That's going to change as clearing goes into
- 6 effect and as counterparty risk goes away and now
- you're facing the clearing entity, the DCO.
- 8 There's certainly a whole number of
- 9 agency based broker dealers that exist and perform
- 10 quite well today in the securities markets, and
- 11 they provide a legitimate function as they make
- money for themselves by bringing liquidity and
- 13 research and so forth, they just don't carry the
- 14 positions at the end of each trading day, or
- sometimes they do, but to a limited extent.
- These institutions, as this market moves
- toward cleared, provide a very fundamental
- 18 function to the marketplace, vis-à-vis liquidity,
- 19 whereas today, you have a bilateral structured
- 20 context where you've got really only dealer to
- 21 customer trading flow, vis-à-vis, liquidity. Now
- 22 what you're looking at is, in a mutualized or a

```
1 multilateral context, the ability to also have
```

- 2 customers trade with customers, dare I say it, but
- 3 also customers trade and provide liquidity to
- dealers. In fact, if you talk to some customers,
- 5 large and small, from the liquidity crisis, and
- 6 that's really what it was back in October, 2008,
- 7 they'll say, hey, you know, we actually had to
- 8 provide liquidity to people who we were told were
- 9 our liquidity providers.
- 10 So what you're dealing with there is --
- 11 you're opening up the spigots of liquidity, which
- 12 I think we can all agree is a good thing for the
- 13 marketplace. Why? Because liquidity brings
- 14 transparency, ultimately brings lower transaction
- 15 costs, and certainly when you need it most in
- 16 times of dislocation it's fair to say that the
- 17 markets don't operate, and what you see on CNBC
- during the course of the day is these lovely
- 19 continuous marketplaces, they do gap, right, and
- 20 that's the reality of the marketplace. So more
- 21 liquidity is good. So agent/broker dealers
- 22 entering the space and helping facilitate that

```
1 liquidity is a good thing.
```

22

```
If they're operating on behalf of
       someone else, do they qualify under the de minimis
 3
       exception? I would say and we would say they do
 5
       and they should. That said, those institutions
       should be held to some standard recognizing their
       fiduciary obligation to their customer. I don't
 7
       know where you reflect that, but it certainly
 9
       should be there, whether they do it themselves and
10
       the customers can make those decisions themselves
       and say, look, we're going to choose broker/agency
11
12
       dealer A over agency dealer B because they assure
13
       us that they have these Chinese walls and rule
       books and so forth and we feel that there's a
14
       greater competency and that they're not going to
1.5
16
       be using trading against our positions.
17
                 And that really brings it back to the
18
       notion of -- are on dealing desks, notwithstanding
19
       Mr. Filler's assertion to the contrary, which is
20
       -- the truth is that dealer desks do actually hold
       proprietary positions and in addition to making
21
```

markets operating on a strict matchbook basis, but

```
1 coming back to de minimis exceptions.
```

- I think it's fair to say, and it's a
- 3 tough sell to say that there's agents that are yet
- 4 to exist because the market doesn't exist. I only
- 5 like vanilla ice cream because I don't know what
- 6 chocolate is. And the benefits -- so that's one
- 7 aspect.
- 8 When you consider the other aspects,
- 9 though, it really comes back to do you face
- 10 customers, is that something that feeds into the
- 11 customer -- into the definition of a dealer? I
- 12 think it should. Should a customer -- should a
- dealer be considered and face -- and be excluded
- 14 from the exemption because they trade a threshold
- amount of swaps? Maybe they should. I don't
- 16 think that the number -- we could talk about this
- is 100 million, which sounds like a lot of money,
- but it's really, on a DVO1 basis, in five years,
- 19 it's about \$42,000 of risk.
- MR. FAJFAR: Anybody else?
- 21 MS. RUDGE: Yeah, I was just going to
- 22 add, in the previous panel, that discussion about

```
1 the participation in the marketplace and potential
```

- 2 participants leaving, if they were deemed a swap
- dealer, and I think that part of that comes to
- 4 somewhat of an unknown in terms of what the
- 5 compliance standards and what needs to be
- 6 implemented in a smaller footprint business.
- 7 So you may have, and again, I'm kind of
- 8 speaking more for smaller banks, you may have a
- 9 small commercial oriented derivatives business, so
- 10 there are designated staff for that, however,
- 11 they're helping clients who are hedging their
- 12 underlying risk, and these entities in and of
- themselves are rather small in scale by number of
- 14 people, they have to have a certain hurdle to
- enter the business, but if that hurdle for entry
- or to sustain existence is much higher, you may
- find that either some don't enter or some leave.
- 18 And as that occurs, I think that kind of access
- 19 discussion that we had earlier for the clients,
- and again, maybe the comment of a small D and
- 21 little D, but also maybe a big C and a little C in
- 22 terms of clients and their ability to access the

```
1 marketplace and how they do that and in what means
```

- 2 they do that and do they want to make the effort
- 3 to do that or do they just go unhedged.
- 4 MR. FAJFAR: Then just to reiterate,
- 5 you're saying basically the de minimis is, you
- 6 balance compliance costs, whatever those may be,
- 7 we're not sure, versus the level of -- basically
- 8 the revenue from the activity, and you should --
- 9 if the revenue from the activity wouldn't justify
- 10 the compliance cost, yet we still think it's a
- 11 wise thing to do, that should be the de minimis
- 12 standard.
- MS. RUDGE: Well, actually I think
- 14 that's -- what I was drawing back to, it really
- goes to where to define your swap dealer, and at
- that baseline of where you define that, whether
- it's wide or more narrow, and if it's very wide
- 18 and you encompass the small participants in the
- 19 marketplace, then you have kind of a core
- 20 challenge. If it's more narrow, then, of course,
- 21 the de minimis exemption doesn't become quite as
- 22 relevant. So I think really kind of starting

```
there, and I know you need to talk about this
```

- 2 specific test, but it really kind of gets down to
- dealing characteristics. Because I think that not
- all dealers, while you may offer a product, you're
- 5 not at that same participation in the marketplace,
- 6 whether it's by the scale of what you're doing,
- 7 the risk that you're taking and offering it, and,
- 8 you know, as those are defined, at whichever part
- 9 of the definition they become defined in, those
- 10 are kind of the core characteristics I think in
- 11 terms of -- that are important, because there is
- some measure of your size, in terms of if you're
- going to be able to handle the registration
- 14 regulation.
- MR. FAJFAR: So just to clarify, the de
- minimis is an exception, it's different, it's an
- 17 exception. It says you're a person that engages
- in swap dealing, so you're already -- the question
- is, we have a person who engages in swap dealing,
- 20 but we're going to except them out of the
- 21 definition. And so the two questions are why, and
- then how do we decide which dealers do we except

1 out through the de minimis exception. So take it

- 2 as a given, you have to give the definition of
- 3 dealer first.
- 4 MR. FILLER: Well, I think, as Camille
- 5 mentioned, I think answering the why from Josh's
- 6 and your question is, what's going to be the
- 7 definition of swap dealers, and that's going to be
- 8 a very important narrow or expansive. But dealing
- 9 with the quantity tests, if I read it correctly,
- 10 there are three tests, you know, if you had a
- 11 notional value of 100 million over, I think, a
- 12 rolling 12 months and 20 or 25 swaps in any one
- year or whatever, I read it to mean that if I did
- one swap for a billion dollars, I'd lose the de
- 15 minimis. And so --
- MR. FAJFAR: As a dealer, right?
- 17 MR. FILLER: As a dealer. And so,
- 18 therefore, should it be -- the three tests --
- should it be either of the three? In other words,
- 20 if I do under 20 swaps in a year, regardless of
- 21 the notion of value, is that something, or is it
- 22 maybe I'm just throwing this out for a discussion

```
among the group here and for the commission staff
```

- 2 to consider, or is it a number swaps, is it the
- 3 notional value of the swaps in that rolling
- 4 period?
- I think if you're going to have a narrow
- 6 definition, it may not be as important. If you
- 7 have a larger, more expansive definition, it's
- 8 going to be a more critical analysis. And the
- 9 question is, I only do one swap, but it's more
- 10 than 100 million, I lose the exemption. Is that
- 11 really what the intent is, to want that one firm
- doing one swap, being registered as a swap dealer?
- MR. MASTERS: I don't think that's the
- 14 case, is it? I mean if it's -- in my
- understanding, it's a quantity, but it's not -- is
- 16 it exclusive, is that --
- MR. FAJFAR: No, Ron's right, the way
- 18 the rule is written, but I --
- MR. MASTERS: So there's --
- 20 MR. FAJFAR: -- I think you'd have that
- 21 issue no matter -- whenever you have a bright
- 22 line. If we -- a lot of people said basically a

```
1 $3 billion de minimis level, under that test you
```

- do one swap, \$4 billion, one swap, one swap, \$3
- 3 billion, whatever it is, it's -- so -- and the
- 4 comment is basically evenly split on whether we
- 5 should look at notional value or quantity. Some
- 6 people said one or the other, so there was no
- 7 consensus there.
- 8 MR. CAWLEY: So just with that, though,
- 9 I mean, again, the question of innovation, if you
- 10 are an agency dealer looking to become a principal
- dealer or a larger dealer and you do one swap, and
- 12 the average ticket -- an average two year swap is
- 400 million, and an average CDS IG trade is 75
- million, so you can run through that pretty
- 15 quickly. But if you just look at it on a PNL
- basis as a dealing desk, I'd say, so I'm going to
- go out, and the bid ask spread in IG index is,
- 18 let's call it a basis point, so if I quote one
- 19 trade, I stand to make \$43,000, assuming it's a
- five year swap and the DV01 is 420 per million,
- 21 which is it. So then the challenge is, is that
- 22 worth my while to invest in becoming a swap dealer

```
1 to do, you know, because there's going to be a
```

- 2 pretty significant -- it's going to require a lot
- 3 more money than \$42,000, and I'm going to blow
- 4 through that limit pretty quickly, so what's in it
- for me to -- I've got to be pretty sure I'm going
- 6 to develop and innovate and be successful as a
- 7 swap dealer before I make that leap.
- 8 MR. BERMAN: But I think, to Mark's
- 9 point, you first have to meet the definition of a
- 10 dealer. A single transaction for a billion dollar
- swap once a year, it may be very difficult to say
- 12 how is that person a dealer, why would anybody
- have a business where they do one swap a year?
- 14 Well, they might be an end-user, they may have a
- 15 million reasons to do that swap, but would that in
- 16 itself be dealing?
- So first you have to say that the way
- 18 you're actually engaging the transaction is
- 19 dealing, then the question is whether or not you
- 20 meet the de minimis. So I think it's a bit of a
- 21 red herring, the whole -- if you did one
- 22 transaction, because I'm not sure -- unless you

1 came up with some dealing model where you only did

- 2 one transaction a year.
- 3 MR. CAWLEY: Well, you know, one thing
- 4 is, if you have an agency guide, they're in the
- 5 business of transactions, the question is, are
- they matching them on an agency basis or are they
- 7 becoming -- or are they putting their own capital
- 8 at risk, right, are they standing in there. So
- 9 you could also do it the other way and say, well,
- if I do \$100 million transactions, I'm still only
- 11 making \$42,000, so is this worth my while?
- MR. FAJFAR: But your point -- where
- you're going, you're clear -- you're okay with a
- threshold, it just has to be set at the right
- place. But, again, not to peg Camille, but I was
- 16 basically saying you compare the cost of
- 17 compliance against the revenue from the swap
- dealing, and we get to a place where we're
- 19 comfortable, and then that gives you -- that's
- your threshold, whatever revenue would get you
- 21 over compliance cost is -- then that's where the
- de minimis bubble is.

```
1 MR. CAWLEY: Agreed.
```

- 2 MS. RUDGE: Yeah, I just think it would
- 3 be hard to put a value on that. I think
- 4 conceptually it would be nice to be able to do
- 5 that so that you could have more entrance and it
- 6 could be set at a relative level. But, you know,
- 7 another concept that I've seen out there is
- 8 actually your open risk position or your, you
- 9 know, there's uncollateralized positions, there's
- 10 a lot of -- not so much notional traded, because
- 11 different kinds of swaps have different exposures,
- and whether they're offset or not, there's
- 13 different exposures.
- So you could also look at something that
- goes to whether or not the exposure is directly
- offset, into the marketplace, and how the end
- 17 result is retained and what those numbers are.
- MR. KANS: If I can follow up on that,
- 19 though, there's ideas of either tying the de
- 20 minimis tests to revenues or de minimis tests
- 21 exposure measures. What other things could be
- 22 lost? I'm thinking in particular about customer

```
1 protection issues, that is, if we base things
```

- 2 solely on revenues, exposure, there still is the
- 3 opportunity then for dealing with small entities,
- 4 special entities, and you may be losing the
- 5 benefits of customer protection that aren't going
- 6 to be picked up in these other models. Anyone
- 7 care to comment about that?
- 8 MS. BOULTWOOD: Yeah, I think, Josh, it
- 9 goes back to an earlier discussion, where we were
- 10 talking about the risks of consumer protection,
- and had there really been incidents, have there
- been regulatory judgments where that hasn't been
- the case, and is that risk really that large
- 14 versus the risk in the market of losing a large
- 15 number of participants who no longer qualify to
- 16 transact with their counterparties, customers,
- 17 because they have pulled out of the business for
- 18 fear of the costs of holding themselves out as a
- 19 swap dealer, given that their business model is
- 20 not dealing -- it's perhaps other commercial
- 21 purposes.
- 22 So I think you're never going to have

```
one or the other, you're balancing the two types
```

- of risk, and you have to ask yourself, is it worth
- 3 limiting market participation, the amount of
- 4 transparency, the bid offer spreads, your ability
- 5 to get reliable price quotes because you have so
- few participants versus broadening the market,
- 7 having more participants, and having the potential
- 8 vagaries of consumer protection.
- 9 And it is a big risk, all of us would
- 10 rather deal with entities that have the
- 11 segregation, have the Chinese wall, but, you know,
- we do our due diligence to try to make sure that
- it happens with the counterparties we're
- 14 transacting with, but it becomes the
- 15 responsibility of the participant, not something
- 16 you regulate.
- MS. RUDGE: I'm sorry, I was going to
- 18 say, I would add for IDI's that the client and
- 19 their types of transactions they do based on their
- 20 needs are not at the extreme sophisticated
- 21 spectrum in terms of market products. This isn't
- 22 about products but you are really looking at a

```
1 specific segment of the clients that have a very
```

- 2 kind of defined use, over-the-counter derivatives
- 3 that are about hedging their exposures typically
- 4 in that example.
- 5 And with that comes, I think, not that
- 6 the consumer protection isn't very important, but
- 7 the access to the marketplace and to having the
- 8 institution be able to offer the product, and for
- 9 the banks themselves to be able to offer the
- 10 product because it diversifies their revenue, and
- it also provides a greater return on that client's
- lending business that they're already doing. So
- there's a lot of kind of interplay I think between
- 14 that specific part of the market.
- 15 MR. BERMAN: A number of commenters have
- 16 pointed out to the diversification of the
- 17 different counterparties and the choices. I think
- 18 we can pull from the equity markets and learn a
- 19 little bit about the nature of liquidity. I know
- 20 my colleague, Andrei, and I spent a lot of time on
- 21 the May 6th Flash Crash on liquidity.
- 22 In the swap market, at least in a lot of

```
1 the "more liquid markets", a vast, vast majority
```

- 2 of the transactions have a very small number of
- dealers on one side of that. So the offsetting
- 4 for many of the counterparties that you're talking
- 5 about, they're doing another transaction which
- 6 eventually is going to get to that dealer.
- 7 So we have to think about the system as
- 8 a whole, that the diversification is 1,000
- 9 different parties that I can deal with, but if 990
- of those parties all have to then deal with the
- 11 same 10 parties in the end, that diversification
- is still there, but it may not be affording the
- protection that might appear on the surface. So
- when we think about this, we have to think about
- 15 the system as a whole, including the fact that it
- 16 actually is a very concentrated market in the
- 17 aggregate.
- 18 MR. KIRILENKO: If I may add to what
- 19 Gregg just said, and that concentration is partly
- 20 a result of sort of the natural consolidation
- 21 forces that over time happened in the industry, so
- 22 it just may have started out a lot more -- it was

```
1 a lot more participants, and over time, it
```

- 2 aggregated to just a few participants who merely
- 3 focus on one particular asset class and are really
- 4 good at it.
- 5 MS. BOULTWOOD: So is that commentary
- 6 leading to the conclusion that you expect there to
- 5 become a more concentrated set of participants
- 8 then?
- 9 MR. BERMAN: No, not --
- MS. BOULTWOOD: Because that can happen,
- 11 you know, with the right rules, but --
- MR. BERMAN: Right, no, the commentary
- 13 was not --
- MS. BOULTWOOD: -- an assumption here is
- 15 that there are competitive markets and you want
- 16 many to be able to participate. If it's a
- foregone conclusion we're going to get to greater
- 18 concentration as the right answer, I think that's
- where you'd find a lot of disagreement amongst the
- 20 panel about whether that's best for all the
- 21 commercial participants in this market.
- 22 MR. BERMAN: Right; no, I -- the

```
1 commentary was not meant as a judgment on -- even
```

- 2 a prediction on what's going to happen. So to
- 3 Andrei's point, I think market forces are going to
- drive the market where it goes. My comment was,
- 5 when we say we need to have different types of
- thresholds for de minimis, because we need to be
- 7 very careful about not shutting out somebody who
- 8 is able to offer a product that otherwise could
- 9 not necessarily have been offered, we have to take
- 10 that knowing that that product is only really
- offerable because there's a larger system in the
- 12 background, and that you can always go back to
- 13 that larger system.
- So we have to keep that in mind as we
- 15 think about -- and we'll just mostly ask you guys
- 16 to keep that in mind as you think about what the
- 17 effect of the de minimis threshold will actually
- 18 wind up being.
- MR. JANNEY: You do bring up a good
- 20 point, but I think tagging on what Camille and
- 21 Brenda were saying earlier from an end-user
- 22 perspective, there's this big market backdrop --

```
1 back there with people transacting amongst each
```

- other, but from our perspective to the extent that
- 3 it limits the amount of potential counterparties
- 4 or dealers that we can deal with we've got maybe a
- 5 fairly narrow range of prices that were being
- offered. If we limit the number, then that range
- 7 is going to narrow even more, and it's going to
- 8 end up ultimately costing us more money. And then
- 9 that credit angle is the other one, if we're
- 10 transacting in the customized swap market it's
- going to mean that, at some point, that dealer or
- 12 counterparty isn't going to want to transact with
- me anymore because he's full up to here with
- 14 exposure with my particular company or whoever
- 15 they're trading with.
- And so, again, anything that shrinks
- down or limits the competition in the market is
- 18 going to have a cost implication and a risk
- implication at least for the end-user community.
- MR. MASTERS: I would just say that,
- just in terms of the cost, I mean obviously I have
- 22 conflicting views with regard to customer

```
1 protection, but with regard to the cost issue, one
```

- of the things that we proposed in our comment
- 3 letter was the desegregation of credit cost to
- 4 end-users, so they could actually see what
- 5 everybody says what's going to cost me more money
- 6 to go to a clearing regime, in fact, it may not
- 7 cost you more money to go to a clearing regime
- 8 because you're already paying the freight. I
- 9 mean, you may not know you're paying the freight,
- 10 but you're paying it. I mean, people aren't doing
- 11 these services for free. And so if, in reporting
- swaps, if part of that swap reporting, and this is
- a little bit off the subject, but I mean just in
- 14 the sense of -- from a customer standpoint, if in
- 15 reporting that, I could see the disaggregated
- 16 credit cost, then I think that I may have
- 17 different perspectives on it.
- 18 MR. CAWLEY: Just one thing I think
- 19 that's important to make the distinction on is the
- 20 difference between necessarily a dealer and a
- 21 liquidity provider to the space, right. Again,
- 22 either there are liquidity providers in other

```
1 markets that provide lots of liquidity, and in so
```

- doing, provide a more stable market, one might
- 3 argue, but don't face customers.
- And maybe when you're, again, drawing
- 5 back to it, as you're attempting to make the
- distinction, do they face customers, and
- 7 therefore, do they need the requisite Chinese wall
- 8 provisions and so forth versus encouraging the
- 9 liquidity into the space.
- 10 MR. FAJFAR: So there were a lot of
- 11 comments and a lot of you have said that the de
- 12 minimis should serve to encourage diversity and
- decrease concentration, and I would just ask from
- 14 a government regulator's perspective, is that
- something a government regulator should do? And
- 16 then how would we implement that -- or how would
- you envision that that's -- would that standard be
- 18 different across different industries? If you
- 19 were in our shoes, how would you say, okay, I want
- 20 X amount of diversity, but not Y amount? How is
- 21 that really implemental in a regulation?
- MS. BOULTWOOD: I guess we would put

```
1 forward that you would -- assuming we go with the
```

- very broad definition of a swap dealer and now
- 3 we're looking to exempt entities from that
- definition, you would understand that the top
- 5 broker dealers, in regulating them as swap
- dealers, you've captured 99 percent of the gross
- 7 notional of your outstanding interest rate, FX
- 8 commodity swaps, right.
- 9 So you've captured the vast majority
- 10 already, and then you'd look at that which you
- 11 haven't covered, and Camille talked about the cost
- 12 benefit, but this would be kind of at an aggregate
- level, what's the benefit of going after
- 14 additional entities and not allowing them to
- 15 qualify for a de minimis exception?
- And we would say, because you want that
- diversity of counterparty, you would want to
- 18 establish a de minimis criteria where one of the
- 19 groups that proposed 3 billion used some math to
- get there, but small banks are given the 10
- 21 billion, but you look at the \$600 trillion
- 22 notional derivatives market, it seems very small

```
1 for the benefit that you derive in terms of the
```

- 2 diversification and broadness of your potential
- 3 market. And I would propose you'd start very
- 4 simply and ask firms to self-certify, declare,
- 5 maybe there'd be a questionnaire that they would
- 6 fill out about the nature of their broader
- 7 business and why the CFTC would consider -- or the
- 8 SEC would consider -- exempting them for some
- 9 small portion. How would that portion of their
- 10 business be organized, what rules would they apply
- internally, and then force the firm to be able to
- 12 report on those regularly or at any time to you as
- 13 regulators?
- And it puts the burden on the firm
- 15 asking for the de minimis exception to prove that
- they're in compliance with the criteria.
- MS. RUDGE: So I'll just add to that, as
- 18 the entities that are considered to be dealers as
- 19 that is defined, getting to the point Brenda just
- 20 made, then you can look at what is remaining, and
- 21 at that point it may be very hopeful to look at
- 22 the construct of the different types of

```
1 participants and how they enter into the
```

- 2 marketplace, who their clients are, what their
- 3 activities are, and that might help you rather
- 4 than saying it should be three billion or it
- 5 should be X billion at this point, because I think
- 6 that it gets to the character in terms of the size
- 7 and scale by nature of the clients or the
- 8 underlying use or purpose of what they're doing, I
- 9 think it will fall out.
- I don't know, I can't say that this is
- 11 the number, but I think that that will begin to
- show itself, whether it's in open risk positions
- or in notional traded or in asset size of the
- 14 firms.
- And I think it's, at least speaking from
- the banking perspective, I think it's pretty
- 17 commensurate with asset size of organizations and
- 18 their underlying client bases that they serve,
- 19 gets them into certain parts of the marketplace
- that are very specific as opposed to broad
- 21 ranging, and they're not dealing necessarily with
- 22 many other swap dealers, they might be dealing

```
1 with small man size corporations, high net worth
```

- 2 individuals, and perhaps very small FI's as
- 3 opposed to other larger dealers as clients, and
- 4 that begins to kind of form the nuance of the
- 5 different tests.
- MS. SANEVICH: I think, just listening
- 7 to the first panel and listening to the various
- 8 participants, the thing that keeps coming back to
- 9 me is that there are lots and lots of very unique
- 10 users, whether they be natural end-users, special
- 11 entities, financial entities, and we all have our
- own views as to, you know, we collateralize and
- vice versa with counterparties, so this concept of
- 14 risk analysis for us, while it exists, it is not
- nearly as critical as the folks here who do have
- 16 collateral, you know, have maybe posted no
- 17 collateral.
- 18 You know, for us, a clearing world,
- 19 particularly with the margins proposed currently
- 20 for uncleared swaps might be better, but for the
- 21 fact that the segregation issue is still looming
- 22 out there, and so from our perspective, that might

1 actually make us in a riskier position than we

- 2 currently are.
- 3 And so this kind of makes me go right
- 4 back to, you know, this is a huge, huge market,
- 5 and there's really not a lot of information for
- the regulators to really base these very important
- 7 and critical decisions on who's a broker, and what
- 8 should the de minimis rule be. Well, it's hard to
- 9 figure out what people are actually doing and who
- 10 is a dealer. So this law of unintended
- 11 consequences is important for all of us. I think
- that's probably why there's so much push back on
- 13 clearing, is because we haven't done it before, so
- we're all petrified. And it's not that people
- don't like clearing, per se, you know, we use
- futures and that works really well, but none of us
- 17 know how it all fits together, and the systems, I
- 18 mean, kind of everything that you all have heard
- in the past. And so that might argue for starting
- 20 out with -- define a dealer to catch the 50/20
- 21 whatever dealers, collect the information, and
- then see who's missing. And it doesn't have to be

```
five years, it could be a year or whatever, but
```

- 2 then you would have a better sense of what makes
- 3 sense from a de minimis carve out, or who's not
- 4 getting caught that you really do think should be
- 5 caught.
- 6 And I know the agencies have these
- 7 policy-making ramifications to what they do with
- 8 every single rule that's out there, and I think
- 9 this is just another example of how very specific
- 10 end-users have very particular issues with
- 11 whatever aspects you do. I mean it's a very
- 12 difficult job, and I think it's made that much
- more difficult without the right information,
- 14 because there isn't that information out there
- 15 available to you.
- MR. CAWLEY: Yeah, I would agree with
- 17 that. It's tough, it's tough to figure it out,
- 18 because not only is it tough to find that
- 19 information to get a sense of where the market is
- 20 today, but also it's where the market is going to
- 21 be once clearing goes effective, and how the
- landscape is going to change, and the more

```
1 prescriptive you get in a rule, the more likely
```

- 2 you probably are to be wrong. So what I would
- 3 say, though, when you look at notional amounts,
- 4 probably you will create inconsistencies in the
- 5 marketplace if you set notional amounts and not
- 6 look at it on a risk adjusted basis.
- 7 So certain tools you can deploy into a
- 8 prescriptive approach. The other thing is, one or
- 9 the other rules or requirements is that you limit
- 10 it to 15 counterparties. How would that work if
- 11 you're facing a clearing or a SEF or an exchange?
- I mean that's another limitation. But it's tough
- work.
- MS. COLLIER: Yes, when you're talking
- about the number of dealers that can participate,
- 16 from a special entity perspective, I have to say I
- want the broadest number of dealers that there are
- 18 available. Let me change the situation for a
- 19 minute to give you an example.
- 20 If I'm bidding bonds at competitive
- 21 sale, there are many bonds out there every day in
- 22 the market, and whether you're going -- you as an

```
1 investment banking firm are going to bid on my
```

- 2 bonds or not, there are many factors. When I get
- down to trying to enter into a swap, an interest
- 4 rate swap, as most of my entities do, the market
- 5 is even smaller. The market gets smaller then
- 6 because of the size of the swap, because of my
- 7 credit quality, and so I am very limited then in
- 8 whom I'm going to deal with.
- 9 Now, I'm eventually going to negotiate
- 10 with a selected dealer, but generally government
- 11 wants a competitive process to select that dealer.
- 12 And the more competitors that I have, the better
- off as a special entity I'm going to be.
- I need to have a dealer to work with who
- 15 will offer transparency. I need a dealer who's
- going to disclose more than would have to be
- 17 disclosed in an agreement with a private entity or
- when private entities are involved in the swap.
- 19 And I need to demonstrate that there is no
- 20 conflict of interest, there's no conflict of
- 21 interest between the swap advisor, and the dealer,
- 22 and there is no other conflict between the special

```
1 entity, any of its participants, and the dealer.
```

- 2 So to get to that specific dealer who's going to
- 3 meet all of my requirements takes a broad universe
- 4 of dealers who can then be narrowed down and
- 5 filtered through to get to that point, who's going
- 6 to be a successful and competent dealer to deal
- 7 with a special entity and its requirements.
- 8 MR. BERMAN: Just to make sure I
- 9 understand, I'm trying to think up comments, I'm
- 10 not sure which side you're arguing on. So are you
- 11 saying that there should be more regulated
- dealers, and again, the key here is regulated --
- MS. COLLIER: Sure.
- MR. BERMAN: -- or less regulated
- dealers so that there are more non-regulated
- 16 dealers?
- MS. COLLIER: Big D.
- MR. BERMAN: So you would --
- MS. COLLIER: More regulated big D
- dealers.
- MR. BERMAN: So you would want a larger
- 22 universe?

```
1
                 MS. COLLIER: Yes, because depending on
 2
       my requirements in my particular case, I need a
       large universe to offer my particular interest to.
 3
                 MR. JANNEY: Mary-Margaret, can I ask a
 5
       question on that, because I'm trying to understand
       on that one. So you're saying that you would be
       restricted from transacting only with regulated
 7
       dealers, and that if there were other dealers --
 9
       small D dealers out there that met all your
10
       criteria, you wouldn't be able to transact with
       them?
11
12
                 MS. COLLIER: I think that for many of
13
       us that would be the case. We have certain
       criteria. If we're sending out a request for a
14
15
       proposal, we're going to have a lot of criteria,
16
       and so we need a large number of people who can
17
       meet that criteria. I don't think that the small
18
       folks, de minimis folks are going to be interested
19
       in us, because our swap may not meet their needs,
20
       so we need to have the biggest universe of people,
```

because when we put that RFP out to be our swap

counterparty or to be the dealer that we're

21

```
1 negotiating with, we need to have a big universe
```

- of people who could compete because there aren't
- 3 going to be that many who will compete because of
- 4 our special needs.
- 5 MR. JANNEY: Yeah, I see what you're
- 6 saying, I just don't know that there might be an
- 7 unintended consequence there. If we try to expand
- 8 the definition of a regulated dealer, it may
- 9 disqualify some dealers because they don't want to
- 10 be regulated, they can't cover the cost, and so it
- 11 could unintentionally reduce the number of dealers
- that you're able to deal with if we expand the
- scope of what a regulated dealer is.
- MS. COLLIER: I think that's something
- that needs to be discussed further then and get
- 16 more opinions on how many of these dealers would
- 17 participate with special entities, because I know
- 18 when I'm looking at my small special entities,
- 19 they're going to be very few dealers who will deal
- 20 with them, and they have the same criteria as the
- 21 largest of the large.
- MS. SANEVICH: So I see by Mark's smile,

```
I bet he knows what I'm going to say, but I feel
```

- 2 compelled to say it anyway. Not all special
- 3 entities are created equal, and that is part of
- 4 the problem with seeking through what to do for
- 5 special entities.
- 6 There are pension plans, you know,
- 7 private pension plans and public pension plans who
- 8 do not have any of these issues and have very
- 9 different concerns and problems, including quite
- 10 significant absolute barriers, and so that was it.
- MR. FAJFAR: But just on the point they
- 12 were -- you only deal with the big D dealers --
- MS. SANEVICH: Right, so --
- MR. FAJFAR: -- so that's just not
- relevant to you, what they're talking about?
- MS. SANEVICH: It's not -- it was just a
- 17 special entity. We're small, nobody, you know,
- 18 fewer people to deal with. That is absolutely not
- 19 true in our case, we deal with the big banks, who
- 20 I expect every single one of them will be a
- 21 dealer.
- 22 MR. KIRILENKO: It's interesting that

```
1 the concept of liquidity being fragmented among
```

- 2 multiple dealers is gaining so much traction. I
- 3 keep going back to your comments, that there is a
- 4 difference between who the dealers are and where
- 5 the liquidity is. Dealers may or may not
- necessarily be providers of liquidity. You can
- 7 have one exchange that provides a very, very
- 8 liquid market and brings together many, many
- 9 counterparties and can do lots and lots of things
- 10 for you, yet there is only one venue. You can
- 11 have few venues where the liquidity meets, not
- 12 necessarily those that provide liquidity. To me
- it seems a bit like an extension of the current
- 14 thinking -- the bilateral thinking that is
- 15 liquidity is just synonymous with the number of
- 16 providers, yet is that necessary how you're
- 17 thinking of that?
- MS. COLLIER: When we enter into a
- 19 transaction as a general government and we are
- 20 entering into an interest rate hedge, we've issued
- variable rate debt for 20 to 30 years generally,
- 22 and using the GASB 53 standards to have an

- 2 matches the maturity of that debt. So we have to
- 3 have a dealer, a counterparty that is going to be
- 4 there for that period of time. When I get down to
- 5 I have questions about whether smaller dealers
- 6 would be there, I have questions about measuring
- 7 risk, I have to keep measuring risk over time, I
- 8 have small governments that can't measure risk,
- 9 they need a swap advisor or a financial advisor
- 10 who's constantly measuring the credit quality of
- 11 the counterparty. So to the extent that I have a
- 12 strong dealer community, big D, that is regulated,
- and gives me some additional assurance, I need
- 14 that.
- 15 MR. CAWLEY: But that doesn't exist in a
- 16 cleared world, right, because you don't have
- 17 counterparty risk to manage if you're facing a
- 18 clearing house, so I certainly see an environment
- 19 where you would have a swap advisor who would
- 20 advise the special entity, via-a-vis the ongoing
- 21 exposure as the swap rolls out a curve or goes
- 22 through time.

```
1
                 But to your point, I think it's fair to
 2
       say that it's a tough sell to sell. You know,
       end-users are on the benefits of a mutualized all
 3
       to all exchange like trading platforms when none
 5
       actually exist today. So the frame of reference
       is, indeed, the bilateral marketplace. So, you
       know, and it's tough for you guys because you're
 7
       trying to provide for how the world is going to
 8
 9
       look once we have clearing, and -- but to your
10
       point, you know, which I mentioned before, you
       shouldn't confuse liquidity on one side with
11
       dealers on the other. You can do that today
12
13
       because it's one way liquidity, it's dealer to
14
       customer.
```

- 15 MS. COLLIER: Correct.
- MR. CAWLEY: But there's certainly -- if
 you take an exchange environment, we'll usually
 trade in the New York Stock Exchange, for example,
 in the equity context, you have liquidity coming
 from the exchange itself. You're sort of
 indifferent as to who the buyer or who the seller
 of, you know, who the liquidity provider is in

- 1 that transaction.
- 2 MR. FAJFAR: I think we're going to have
- 3 to stop because there's a lot of considerations
- that go into the dealer definition, so we'll just
- 5 have to stop at this point. Thanks. We'll see
- 6 you at 2:00 for the MSP, which is much simpler.
- 7 MR. KANS: Well, thank you for showing
- 8 up. This is the third and final panel of today.
- 9 The focus of this panel will be on the definition
- of "major participant". And, we have some new
- 11 people attendant, so could everyone just go over
- 12 and reintroduce themselves, please?
- 13 MR. THUM: Sure. I'm Bill Thum from
- 14 Vanguard. I'm a principal and I'm in the legal
- department focusing on derivatives regulation.
- MR. MASTERS: Michael Masters, Better
- 17 Markets.
- 18 MR. KYLE: Pete Kyle, University of
- 19 Maryland, finance professor.
- MR. NEVINS: Matt Nevins, Fidelity
- 21 Investments, legal.
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: Ron Oppenheimer on

1 behalf of the Working Group of Commercial Energy

- 2 Firms.
- MR. STANLEY: Marcus Stanley from
- 4 Americans for Financial Reform.
- 5 MR. KANS: Thank you. The definition of
- 6 major participant has a number of different
- 7 criterion and is a much different test than the
- 8 dealer test. So, a lot of the issues are
- 9 substantially different from the dealer issues.
- 10 The way I think we're going to have this
- panel is, for the first third or so of the panel
- we're going to focus on some of the rationales
- behind regulating major participants. Because
- 14 that's a somewhat novel definition within the Act
- that's not found in a lot of other places.
- The second third, we can focus on some
- of the specific tests that have been proposed in
- 18 connection with identifying who is a major
- 19 participant. And we'll reserve the final third of
- 20 the discussion to talk about one specific issue
- 21 that's raised by the definition, which is hedging,
- 22 mitigating commercial risk. What does it mean to

```
1 be hedging and mitigating commercial risk.
```

- 2 So as Mark said this morning, some of
- 3 the panelists are focused on one or more
- 4 particular issues, so their silence on other
- 5 issues, obviously, does not mean anything.
- With that said, I want to toss out as a
- fundamental issue, in terms of interpreting the
- 8 definition of major participant as it appears in
- 9 Title 7, what exactly should the regulators be
- seeking to accomplish? What are we trying to
- 11 capture? The definitions themselves do speak in
- 12 terms -- they use language that alludes to risk
- 13 and risk criteria. There are different types of
- 14 risks that could be embedded. Counterparty risk
- is one definite type of risk that is embedded.
- But there also have been views expressed
- 17 that in addition to the risk posed by an entity or
- 18 the counterparty risk posed, the definition could
- 19 also subsume issues about the significance of the
- 20 entity in the markets as a whole. For example, if
- 21 an entity has to quickly liquidate its positions,
- 22 even if there's no default, how would that impact

```
1 the markets?
```

- 2 So one core question really is, are we
- 3 talking only about counterparty risk? Or are we
- 4 also talking about risks that are inherent in a
- 5 large position within the market.
- 6 And a second fundamental question I'd
- 7 like to tee up for people to comment on is, how
- 8 significant does the risk have to be? Obviously
- 9 there's the definition used as the term systemic.
- 10 And whatever systemic means itself is something
- 11 that's open to debate. But we're talking about
- issues that are -- risks that really have to be
- 13 systemic to the economy as a whole, or can we talk
- 14 about -- does the definition also encompass the
- sorts of risks that go -- drill down less deeply
- and affect the counterparties more directly and
- maybe the markets, but not the economy as a whole?
- So, I'd like to toss out those two
- 19 fundamental issues for people's comments.
- MR. THUM: Hi, Josh. I think those are
- 21 excellent questions. And just to try to level set
- 22 with respect to Vanguard.

```
1
                 Vanguard operates 170 registered mutual
 2
       funds, has 9 million shareholder accounts and
 3
       about $1.6 trillion under management. It uses
       derivatives to hedge portfolio risk, lower
 5
       transaction costs, and achieve more favorable
       execution. Our derivatives trading, which is
       fairly conservative and generally small, is fully
 7
       collateralized on a bilateral basis. The
 9
       collateral is held in triparty accounts with a
10
       fund's custodians. And in looking at the 2008
       market disruption, Vanguard funds were able to
11
12
       apply the pledged collateral that had come in the
13
       door to address the market value of its swaps, and
       it was also able to recover the collateral that it
14
       had pledged to the dealer from the fund's
1.5
16
       custodian that was holding the collateral.
17
                 We agree with what was written in the
18
       release that the major swap participant definition
19
       targets non-dealers, which could pose a high
20
       degree of risk to the U.S. Financial system. And
21
       we also agree with the comments noted from the
22
       Senate colloquy between Senators Hagan and
```

```
1 Lincoln, that the goal of the MSP definition was
```

- 2 to focus on risk factors that contributed to the
- 3 recent financial crisis, such as excessive
- 4 leverage, under collateralization, and a lack of
- 5 transparency about aggregate position size.
- 6 We feel the test does address the
- 7 appropriate risks. We have concerns around the
- 8 edges in terms of the tests being over complex to
- 9 actually perform. We also feel some aspects of it
- need to be refined to better reflect not only
- 11 existing market practice but also some of the more
- 12 recent rules that have come out, particularly the
- margin rules in terms of initial margin
- 14 requirements for un-cleared swaps. But as a
- 15 registered funds -- as register funds present it,
- none of the risks associated with the financial
- 17 crisis. And robust regulations already apply with
- 18 respect to their swaps usage.
- 19 We feel that the registered funds,
- 20 ideally, would be exempt from the category of
- 21 major swap participant. But if not exempt, that
- we would be able to come up with a safe harbor

```
1 test where the funds would not be required to
```

- 2 perform the rather complex tests on a regular
- 3 basis until the risk approached -- until the usage
- 4 of swaps on an uncollateralized, un-cleared basis
- 5 approached certain thresholds.
- 6 MR. NEVINS: So, thank you, Bill. I
- 7 could probably summarize my comments with two
- 8 words and say I agree. That was an excellent
- 9 overview and summary. We at Fidelity agree with
- 10 much of what -- actually, all of what Bill just
- 11 covered.
- 12 From our perspective -- to answer your
- 13 questions, Josh -- the way we think about the
- 14 rulemaking here is it's intended to get to those
- non-dealer entities that have the potential to
- 16 create risk to the financial marketplace if their
- swap positions need to be unwinded. So, if
- 18 there's a default, then you'd look at what the
- impact would be on the overall financial system.
- 20 I think that seems to be the most important policy
- 21 behind the definition of major swap participant.
- We think that you've done an excellent

```
1 job in trying to create a rule that matches up
```

- with that policy goal to capture those entities
- 3 that would have the possibility of creating that
- 4 kind of financial systemic risk. I think, as has
- 5 been mentioned on several occasions and on a
- 6 stated -- in the proposed rule release itself, we
- 7 understand the intent to be that the MSP
- 8 definition is intended to pick up a handful --
- 9 maybe two handfuls -- of actual players in the
- 10 marketplace, and we support that notion as well.
- To get to the question about the
- 12 particular risks and counterparty risks in
- particular, we think that it's an intelligent way
- of designing the thresholds and the tests to have
- 15 a test based on current uncollateralized exposure.
- 16 We do believe that collateral is the lynchpin of
- 17 protection, the most important thing to be looking
- 18 at when you're determining what kind of risk could
- 19 be created to the system to the extent that you
- 20 have collateralized positions. We don't feel that
- 21 there really is any risk. So we think that's the
- 22 most important test.

```
1 We also understand the Commission's
```

- 2 view, though, that collateral may not get 100
- 3 percent of the way there because you also need to
- 4 look at size and that counterparty risk -- the
- 5 potential for there to be an actual systemic
- 6 financial failure to the extent that there are
- 7 humungous swap positions that aren't
- 8 collateralized in the marketplace.
- 9 So, we think having that second
- 10 potential future exposure prong does make sense.
- 11 We think that it's very appropriate to include the
- discounting that you propose based on risk factors
- both on types of swaps and the tenor of swaps. We
- 14 think that it makes complete sense to have
- discounting for clearing. In fact, we would
- support cleared swaps being removed from both the
- 17 current uncollateralized exposure test and the
- 18 potential future exposure test completely. So to
- 19 have not just an 80 percent discount, but a full
- 20 discount for cleared positions.
- 21 We also agree with the notion of a
- 22 discount for daily mark to market margining, as

```
1 well as for netting. So, we think that you've
```

- 2 included the right factors here, they're the right
- 3 factors to be looking at. We're very supportive
- 4 of the thresholds. We think that it's completely
- 5 appropriate to pick up the -- to pick up the small
- 6 number of entities that could have that systemic
- 7 risk to the system.
- 8 MR. STANLEY: So, I just wanted to make
- 9 three points on behalf of AFR in response to your
- 10 question. One is that we believe you should be
- 11 looking more broadly at risks to the market as a
- 12 whole, and not only default risk. One of the
- things that we saw in 2008 was that companies that
- were highly leveraged and had to liquidate a lot
- of assets quickly had a big impact on asset prices
- in the market. And then that, then, put pressure
- on other companies in the market. And that's --
- 18 you know, financial panics can work through
- 19 bilateral relationships between companies or they
- 20 can work through asset prices on the market as a
- 21 whole. So we think that's something to pay
- 22 attention to.

```
1
                 A second is just to underline something
 2
       that was mentioned here, which is the importance
 3
       of thinking about future exposures when it comes
       to collateral. Particularly with certain kinds of
 5
       securities-based swaps, but also with the kinds of
       swaps the CFTC is going to be looking at, there
       can be highly discontinuous collateral demands. I
 7
       understand when Constellation Energy in 2008 --
 9
       there was -- they sort of determined by looking at
10
       the credit support annexes to some of their
       agreements that they owed $1.6 billion more in
11
12
       collateral calls than they had originally believed
13
       they owed. And that was --
                 MS. BOULTWOOD: That was downgraded --
14
1.5
                 MR. STANLEY: That was a downgrade.
16
                 MS. BOULTWOOD: That was a downgrade.
17
                 MR. STANLEY: Right. But, as I
18
       understand it, a downgrade can lead to collateral
19
       -- calls can lead to significantly more collateral
20
       demands than might be expected at a company's
21
       current credit rating. And I think that's the
22
       kind of thing that you have to look for and look
```

- 1 ahead to.
- 2 So, the kinds of situations that you see
- 3 in downgrades with additional collateral demands,
- 4 I would think, would be something that the
- 5 Commission should look toward as potential danger
- for a company.
- 7 And the third point was that the major
- 8 swap participant definition is not only about
- 9 prudential risks -- and you can tell this because
- 10 the prudential -- there are banks and companies
- 11 that are already subject to prudential regulation.
- 12 And in fact, their prudential regulator will
- govern their capital and prudential standards.
- 14 But they are still required to register. And
- presumably, the reason for that is that there are
- 16 informational and business conduct kinds of
- 17 standards in the designation that are also
- 18 important.
- 19 So.
- 20 MR. MASTERS: I would just highlight
- 21 there's a couple of bold positions that we
- 22 highlighted in our comment letter with respect to

- 1 Better Markets.
- 2 The threshold that the Commission
- 3 determines to be prudent for the effective
- 4 monitoring, management, oversight of entities that
- 5 are systemically important or can significantly
- 6 impact the financial system. And then secondly,
- 7 exposure that could have serious adverse affects
- 8 in the financial stability of the United States
- 9 banking system or financial markets being the key
- 10 second part of that.
- 11 Which you know, in our view, doesn't
- 12 necessarily only look at systemic consequences.
- In other words, it's not just systemically record.
- 14 It's -- even if you have a fully collateralized
- position, you can still be market-moving, from
- 16 that standpoint. And contribute to instability in
- 17 the marketplace. So, just in terms of the
- 18 language, that's what we see.
- 19 And the other thing that I would say is,
- with regard to the exposure being reduced, you
- 21 know, using a central counterparty or a clearing
- 22 -- that makes a lot of sense to us. We think that

```
1 absolutely should be the case.
```

- 2 However, if a position is marked daily,
- 3 you know, even if it is fully collateralized we
- 4 have a bit of a problem with that because you
- 5 could still have a problem. And that sort of goes
- 6 to the downgrade point that Marcus is making. In
- 7 our view, it makes sense in the one -- from a
- 8 central clearing regime, but not in the second.
- 9 MR. NEVINS: I would just respond to
- 10 that briefly, Mike. That the proposal does not
- 11 give full credit for daily mark to market
- margining, correct? It's an 80 percent haircut.
- So I think that they've acknowledged that that
- doesn't get you all the way there. But I'm very
- supportive of the notion of having the requirement
- 16 to post on a daily basis being -- having an
- 17 appropriate haircut applied. And we think that is
- 18 very logical to include at least an 80 percent
- 19 haircut for that.
- MR. KANS: And we'll have a chance to
- 21 talk about those specific issues a little bit down
- 22 the line. But I also want to apologize. I forgot

1 to introduce Terry Arbit with the CFTC as a fellow

- panelist. So, my apologies, Terry.
- 3 MR. FAJFAR: Pete, do you want to say
- 4 something?
- 5 MR. KYLE: I'll say something. I think
- 6 that when you're trying to come up with criteria
- 7 for these significant participants, you mainly
- 8 want to look at whether -- if they started losing
- 9 money on their positions, they'd have to delever
- 10 those positions and essentially dump them on a
- 11 market in a destabilizing manner.
- 12 If we look at past history, we can see
- 13 two financial crises that directly related to
- 14 derivatives. One was the Hunt silver squeeze
- around 1980, the commodity markets. And the
- 16 second one was the LTCM crisis. You could also
- 17 throw the 1987 stock market crash in there with
- 18 the portfolio insurance. So there are three kind
- of financial crises, all of which involve
- 20 derivatives.
- 21 But the -- two of them, the Hunts and
- 22 LTCM involved entities that were highly levered.

```
1 The Hunts had made highly levered investments in
```

- 2 silver, LTCM had made highly levered investments
- 3 in fixed income securities. So the question of
- 4 whether their positions are fully collateralized,
- 5 to me is much less important than the question of
- whether, given an adverse market move, they're
- 7 going to be forced to liquidate and whether that's
- 8 going to create a potential financial crisis.
- 9 MR. FAJFAR: I just had a follow-up
- 10 question to Marcus and to you, also. You didn't
- 11 say whether the current definition -- do you think
- it captures -- you talked about, you know, looking
- 13 beyond the downgrade or -- well, these different
- factors should be taken? Or do you think the
- definition should be changed to take something
- into account? I wasn't clear on your position on
- 17 that.
- 18 MR. KYLE: Let me address that by
- 19 example. Let's -- an example I use in my classes
- 20 at the University of Maryland. Let's compare
- 21 Warren Buffet and AIG. They're both involved
- 22 heavily in derivatives, they both had significant

```
1 exposure to negative shocks to the economy, which
```

- 2 was going to cost their companies billions of
- dollars. Buffet had a company that was not very
- 4 highly levered, so no matter how negative the
- 5 shock he wasn't going to have to post collateral
- 6 and he was going to be very stable and he was not
- 7 going to be destabilizing the financial system.
- 8 In fact, he might have been supporting it by
- 9 doubling up on his positions.
- 10 On the other hand, you had AIG, which
- 11 was highly levered. And it structured their
- derivatives so as soon as a bad event happened --
- which could have either have been a downgrade,
- which did happen, or a margin call from Goldman
- 15 Sachs, which also happened, they were going to
- have a financial crisis which was going to unravel
- 17 their firm, and that's what happened.
- 18 So, I think you should carve out a
- definition that respects the fact that Warren
- 20 Buffet is a lot different from AIG, and Buffet's
- 21 firm causes much less systemic risk than AIG-type
- 22 firm causes. And it --

```
1
                 MR. THUM: If I could just try and
 2
       clarify in my own thinking. The current exposure
       test picks up effectively uncollateralized
 3
       exposure. And that would, in my mind, at least --
 5
       I've been thinking in terms of looking at the
       market value of the trades versus the collateral
       that was in the door.
 7
                 Now, if you had a ratings-based
 9
       collateral trigger that said you didn't need to
10
       post any collateral at all because of the rating,
       then you would have to count 100 percent of the
11
12
       market exposure for the purposes of this test,
13
       because you hadn't posted any collateral. So, I
14
       think this test actually mitigates the risk that
15
       there could be ratings triggers in the credit
16
       support annexes or in the collateral documentation
17
       because it will pick up those situations where if
18
       you are highly rated and you've agreed with your
19
       dealer not to post collateral -- assuming that
```

could go on in the future given the new margin

rules -- that this test will pick up that

uncollateralized exposure at that point.

20

21

```
1
                 I think also the potential future
 2
       exposure test picks up the additional risk.
       from the time an entity becomes insolvent and can
 3
       no longer post collateral to the time that its
 5
       counterparty can effectively give notice of
       termination, can close out the trades, and can
       liquidate the collateral that it holds, that its
 7
       counterparty is protected based on historic
 8
 9
       volatility analysis as to market -- potential
10
       movements from the time the counterparty last got
       collateral in the door to the time it can
11
12
       liquidate and apply that collateral.
13
                 So, I think your test -- the beauty of
       your test is that it not only looks at current
14
       exposure, current mark to market exposure with
1.5
16
       respect to the swaps trading positions, but it
17
       also has a component that addresses volatility so
18
       that you are addressing the additional risk that
19
       is posed by the length of time it takes to close
20
       out trades, apply the collateral, liquidate the
21
       collateral, and apply the proceeds.
```

So, I don't -- my sense is that the

```
1 ratings issue is actually addressed, effectively,
```

- 2 by the rule because if you're not posting
- 3 collateral because you have a high rating, you're
- 4 going to have to count the full exposure of the
- 5 positions in this test because it will be
- 6 uncollateralized.
- 7 MR. BERMAN: That certainly was the
- 8 intent of the dual current exposure and potential
- 9 exposure, which is not something that we made up,
- 10 that's been used by banks and clearinghouses.
- But I'd like to come back to something
- 12 you said, Pete, about the leverage aspect. I
- think in addition to the ratings concept, which I
- think you pick up, what aspect of leverage would
- 15 we -- are we missing? Because I would imagine
- 16 that if you were levered, then you would not be
- able to afford the collateral calls. So, you
- 18 would be taking a hit immediately.
- 19 So in AIG's case, I think that would be
- 20 perhaps different from Buffet's case. So, is
- 21 there some way, again, to Mark's point -- is there
- 22 something that we should be changing in the rule

1 because you think there's an element that we're

- 2 not capturing?
- 3 MR. KYLE: Well, I think if you have,
- 4 let's say, two swap market participants that are
- of equal size and one of them has a huge amount of
- 6 capital and the other one has the bare minimum
- 7 amount of capital to sustain its positions, then
- 8 the one with the bare minimum amount of capital to
- 9 sustain its positions poses much more systemic
- 10 risk than the one with the huge capital buffer.
- 11 Because, if the one with the minimum amount of
- 12 capital has an adverse market move is going to
- 13 start liquidating its positions to meet margin
- 14 calls. Whereas the one with huge capital buffer
- 15 can ride it out and maybe even add to its
- 16 positions as markets move adversely.
- So, you need to take into account, I
- think, the level of capitalization of the
- 19 entities. And that's the biggest difference
- 20 between Buffet and AIG, that Buffet was not very
- levered. That's why he had a AAA rating, that's
- 22 why he didn't have to make margin calls. But the

```
1 economically important issue behind that is that
```

- 2 Buffet would not have had to delever if the market
- 3 had moved against him, which it did and he didn't
- 4 delever.
- 5 MR. BERMAN: So, I think I understand
- 6 what you're saying. But again, I'm trying to
- 7 think about how one transcribes that into a change
- 8 in the actual rules. So from a -- if you did not
- 9 have sufficient capital, the instant the market
- started moving from you, your current exposure
- 11 would blossom and you'd immediately be captured.
- I mean, if I had no money, my current
- 13 exposure is zero on day one. I'd be \$1 positive
- or negative, which would be infinite times my
- 15 capital.
- MR. KYLE: But you don't want to capture
- 17 somebody after it's too late.
- MR. BERMAN: Right, so --
- MR. KYLE: So, you want to capture the
- 20 Hunt brothers while they're building up their
- 21 position, not while they're liquidating it.
- 22 Because that would be too late.

```
1 MR. BERMAN: So that's why -- would that
```

- 2 imply, then, looking at the potential future
- 3 explore -- and you couldn't look at the future
- 4 exposure because -- assuming it's zero. But you'd
- 5 look at the potential future exposure and somehow
- 6 measure that with respect to a capital base
- 7 instead of just on absolute level --
- 8 MR. KYLE: Yeah, potential future
- 9 exposure given that the firm maintains its
- 10 positions without liquidating any, contemplate
- 11 adverse scenarios that that firm might face and
- then ask how adverse a scenario can that firm
- 13 survive without having to get involved in a forced
- 14 liquidation?
- And so the answer with the Hunt brothers
- 16 was, not much. LTCM, not much. AIG, not much.
- 17 But Buffet was pretty solid.
- MR. BERMAN: So does that make the test
- 19 -- would that make the test more inclusive, then?
- 20 Or less -- it sounds like it would make the test
- 21 less inclusive. Because you --
- 22 MR. KYLE: Yeah, I'm not sure --

```
1 MR. BERMAN: You would say, take the
```

- 2 existing test, which is just absolute. So, we're
- 3 basically assuming you have no money to cover.
- 4 And what you're saying is that, but there may be
- 5 firms that have sufficient money to cover. So
- 6 therefore, if you also compare that with your
- 7 capital base, there might be firms from your
- 8 perspective that might meet both those tests but
- 9 would fail the third test.
- 10 MR. KYLE: Right, so if the firm --
- MR. BERMAN: And therefore would be out
- 12 --
- 13 MR. KYLE: -- if a firm kept its
- 14 positions and raised a lot more capital, that
- 15 would potentially enable it to say, okay. Take us
- off the list of major market participants, which
- is exactly the incentive structure you would like
- 18 to have in place. Which is, incentives to be
- 19 well-capitalized.
- MR. FAJFAR: Would it be as simple as
- 21 having -- keeping the same tests but just taking
- 22 the thresholds and sliding them by a capital?

```
1 Instead of a -- you know, whether tranches or
```

- 2 percentages, the different thresholds would apply
- 3 depending on the capital level the company has.
- 4 Is that --
- 5 MR. KYLE: I think that might be how it
- 6 would play out in practice.
- 7 MR. MASTERS: Or are you talking about
- 8 sort of a value at risk sort of standard with that?
- 9 MR. FAJFAR: No, no. I'm saying, keep
- 10 the test the same, just the threshold changes
- depending on the capital level of the company.
- So, a company with this much capital has a
- threshold, a company with that much capital has
- 14 this threshold.
- 15 MR. THUM: I think -- I mean, our view
- is that the test is -- currently addresses the
- 17 right risks. And indeed, is fairly complex. We
- 18 have, as I said earlier, been looking for an
- 19 exemption for registered funds. And on some
- level, what has been said resonates with that
- 21 request in that the registered funds are required
- 22 to segregate assets related to their trading.

```
1
                 So interestingly enough, for a
 2
       registered fund you're not only posting 100
       percent of market value but you're segregating
 3
       some assets related to your trading position. At
 5
       this point, many registered funds do not post
       independent amounts to reflect potential exposure.
       But of course, if the proposed margin rules are
 7
       put in place, both for the cleared world and the
 8
 9
       un-cleared world, registered funds will have to
10
       post collateral to address that risk.
                 So, I suppose that the test could have
11
12
       an additional exclusion based on high
13
       capitalization or segregation of assets, even if
       deals were fully collateralized. But again, I get
14
       back at the test. I feel -- we feel that the test
1.5
16
       addressees the appropriate risks and is extremely
17
       complex at present. And I would be reluctant to
18
       see an additional level of complexity.
                 I think if we look at AIG versus Warren
19
20
       Buffet, you know, my understanding of the AIG
```

scenario was that it was not posting margin

because of its rating. Now, certainly the market

21

```
1 moved against it from that point. But certainly
```

- 2 on day one, it had exposure that was
- 3 uncollateralized that would be relevant for the
- 4 purposes of this test, regardless of its rating.
- 5 If this test was in place, it's possible AIG would
- 6 have been picked up even before the market moved
- 7 against it and a collateral call was made.
- 8 So, I think the answer and the thing
- 9 that the Commissions want to encourage is full
- 10 collateralization is that if you put a test like
- 11 this in place, entities like AIG that have a
- 12 ratings-based collateral threshold where they're
- not posting collateral may be encouraged to
- 14 actually post collateral so that they don't fall
- into the categorization of major swap participant.
- But we feel that across the board, the
- 17 matrix of new rules, including central clearing
- 18 with collateralization both for market value and
- initial margin, new margin rules for over the
- 20 counter trading going forward, all address risk
- 21 issues. The major swap participant test is
- 22 effectively picking up things that fall through

```
1 the cracks where you could conceivably have an
```

- 2 entity that is not posting collateral, not
- 3 clearing trades, has a significant exposure, and
- 4 needs to meet certain capital standards, reporting
- 5 standards, and the other issues related to major
- 6 swap participant status.
- 7 So, we're comfortable with the risks and
- 8 the tests, notwithstanding that I think if you
- 9 were to add an additional carve-out for capital
- 10 levels, you might actually capture fewer entities.
- 11 MR. NEVINS: I would just like to add a
- 12 couple comments to this discussion. First of all,
- just to remind folks, there is a prong of this
- 14 test that includes a highly leveraged calculation
- as well. So I think that the whole concept of
- leverage is already being woven into really the
- 17 statutory definition and the rulemaking that's
- 18 come out of it.
- 19 And I want to pick up on a point that
- Bill made, because it's been an important one for
- 21 our industry. We have been very supportive of the
- 22 notion of an exemption completely for registered

```
1 investment companies. I would also put out that
```

- 2 we would be supportive of an exemption for ERISA
- 3 plans and accounts. Both are highly regulated
- 4 today and have limits on their ability to use
- 5 leverage, as Bill was alluding to. The '40 Act
- 6 has requirements to cover positions that
- 7 essentially limits the amount of leverage that
- registered investment companies can use. So it
- 9 would be extremely helpful, from our perspective,
- 10 if funds that aren't leveraged and don't have the
- 11 ability to use leverage and really don't create
- that level of risk could be exempt altogether.
- 13 Falling short of that, we would be very
- 14 supportive -- as Bill alluded to earlier as well
- -- to a notion of a filter or a safe harbor from
- having to do daily monitoring and daily testing of
- 17 the thresholds for any participants really that
- are so far below the thresholds that it wouldn't
- 19 seem likely to be triggered. So, that's something
- that I would be highly supportive of as well.
- 21 I'll take this opportunity to also
- 22 throw out my support to the Commission's view

```
that's contained in the proposed rule to look
```

- 2 solely at a fund-by-fund basis in applying these
- 3 tests, and not attributing the swap positions of
- 4 the funds that we manage up to the asset manager
- 5 and aggregating across different funds. We think
- 6 it's absolutely correct to be looking at each fund
- 7 and each portfolio, really, within an investment
- 8 trust on a separate basis that's the level where
- 9 risk is created. It's the level where exposure
- 10 exists, and it's the level of recourse that our
- 11 counterparties look at.
- So, we would -- you know, encourage the
- 13 Commissions to continue down that road. The one
- 14 clarification that we've asked for in this space
- is in the separate account space. So, where we
- 16 have separate accounts that are owned by a single
- 17 beneficial owner but possibly have multiple
- 18 advisors where the documentation for the swaps of
- 19 those separate accounts clarifies that recourse is
- 20 cut off at the account level. We think that the
- 21 Commission should respect where that recourse
- 22 resides, as opposed to requiring aggregation up to

- the beneficial owner level.
- 2 MR. KYLE: So, let's -- the example that
- 3 comes to my mind -- to interpret your comments --
- 4 is portfolio insurance in the 1987 stock market
- 5 crash. So there you had one kind of advisor, LOR.
- 6 You had a number of different companies that were
- 7 implementing the same strategy, most of which were
- 8 highly un-levered pension fund-type entities. It
- 9 created the 1987 stock market crash, which we'll
- 10 recall was a 20 day -- 20 percent drop in the
- 11 S&P 500 in 1 day, and 100 basis point or something
- movement in interest rates in the opposite
- direction on the same day. So it was certainly a
- 14 huge systemic event, and people knew about it at
- 15 the time.
- You know, early 1987 even months before
- it occurred the SEC and the CFTC both were
- 18 concerned about it. And the SEC did a
- 19 multi-hundred page study of what would happen if
- these strategies blew up.
- 21 So it would seem to me that whatever
- 22 your definition of major swap market participant

```
is, it should include entities like LOR that were
```

- 2 associated with the 1987 stock market crash. And
- 3 it seems like your definition might have given
- 4 them an exemption.
- 5 MR. THUM: I think it's important to
- 6 keep in mind to bring us up to date, you know, to
- 7 2008 or let alone now that in the most recent
- 8 market crisis -- significant one involving Lehman
- 9 Brothers as I said at the outset -- the registered
- 10 funds that we manage and, indeed, registered funds
- 11 generally are required to receive collateral, post
- 12 collateral, have collateral held by a third party
- 13 custodian. And that collateral was adequate to
- 14 cover the market risk, and the collateral that had
- 15 been posted was returned to the fund. So, that
- 16 collateral is posted and is, indeed, negotiated in
- 17 contract with the dealers on a fund-by-fund basis.
- 18 Collateral levels are set with respect to the
- 19 trades that are actually done that each fund is
- 20 party to.
- 21 And it does seem to make sense, and
- 22 certainly based on the most recent market

```
1 experience that if you have exposure related to a
```

- 2 single legal entity and that legal entity's
- 3 exposure is fully collateralized, that it is not
- 4 posing significant risk to the financial system.
- 5 And therefore, again, I say that your test is
- 6 picking up -- it's addressing the right risks,
- 7 it's giving credit where, indeed, you want to
- 8 drive the market, which is to clearing and
- 9 collateralization. And we feel -- we agree with
- 10 Matt that we feel the registered funds and,
- indeed, ERISA plans do not present the risk and
- 12 are separately, heavily regulated in terms of
- their investments. You're really targeting a
- 14 different animal here, both in terms of a lack of
- 15 regulation and in terms of the level of
- un-cleared, uncollateralized swap trading.
- 17 MR. FAJFAR: I would like to just ask a
- 18 clarifying question. First, what you said about
- 19 registered investment companies. Do those same
- 20 protections apply to separate accounts -- the
- 21 collateralization requirement, the leverage
- 22 requirements? And would your idea about not

```
1 attributing, would you have that apply even when
```

- 2 the separate account where there's at least some
- 3 level of control from the upstairs investor of the
- 4 separate account's transactions?
- 5 MR. NEVINS: Sure, so -- good questions,
- 6 Mark. The -- to answer the first one, it depends.
- 7 So, there are lots of different types of owners of
- 8 separate accounts. So there are separate accounts
- 9 that are ERISA accounts. And in those cases,
- where you're governed by a body of regulation that
- 11 restricts what you can and can't do, I would say,
- 12 yes. It falls into the same category as
- 13 registered investment companies.
- Otherwise you know, to be intellectually
- 15 honest here, you know, it's hard to make that same
- 16 argument. So, you know, the two that are sort of
- 17 easy examples for us to bring to the table are
- 18 registered investment companies and ERISA
- 19 accounts.
- 20 And then on your second question, the
- 21 way that we would draw the distinction is looking
- 22 at the documentation itself. So what have the

- 1 parties agreed to? If you are a
- 2 separately-managed account, managed by investment
- 3 advisor A, and you enter into a swap with dealer
- B. If dealer B has agreed I'm only going to look
- 5 to this pool of assets that are managed by advisor
- A and that same account holder, that same
- 7 beneficial owner, has a separate swap with
- 8 investment advisor D, and that dealer is not
- 9 looking to the assets held in D, then why should
- 10 you have to aggregate those two swaps together?
- 11 That's the point.
- MR. FAJFAR: And I think the -- so, the
- 13 concern is that -- now from the investor's
- 14 perspective, if I was wanting to take large --
- just going to throw this out as a hypothetical. I
- 16 want to take large swap positions, I don't want to
- 17 be categorized as an MSP. So, I'll go to 10
- different investment advisors, create 10 separate
- 19 accounts, have the accounts provide for at least
- 20 some -- so I can give some influence to how they
- 21 trade. Then, haven't you -- isn't that basically
- 22 a way to get around the MSP designation? I can

```
1 have each of those accounts make the same swap
```

- 2 trade, take the same swap positions. Why
- 3 shouldn't they be aggregated where I'm then
- 4 directing that activity?
- MR. NEVINS: I definitely understand the
- 6 Commission's concern. As the Commissions have
- 7 stated in the proposed rule release, however, you
- 8 have anti-evasion authority and there are rules
- 9 that can be put in place that could prevent
- 10 anybody that's looking to manipulate the system,
- 11 either doing it as you suggest or otherwise, from
- doing so and being subject to penalty from both
- 13 Commissions as they try to take advantage of the
- 14 system.
- And in any case, if you do have an
- 16 account holder that segregates off and ring-fences
- their pools of assets and the counterparty only
- has access to that pool of assets, that's where
- 19 the exposure resides. That's where the risk is
- 20 created, and that's the way that our system -- you
- 21 know, our financial markets for asset managers that
- 22 advise these types of accounts work today. So,

```
1 where the parties have structured it that way, I
```

- 2 think that that should be respected.
- 3
 I should caveat on that that isn't
- 4 always the case. So there are certain beneficial
- 5 owners that say, you know, we don't want to have
- 6 our assets at -- advisor A and advisor B
- 7 ring-fenced. We want them aggregated together and
- 8 where a client has chosen that, then we think that
- 9 it does make sense to aggregate it.
- 10 MR. KANS: May I -- to follow up on
- 11 that, does the answer change in terms of the
- 12 significance of ring-fencing your assets if the
- purpose of the major participant definition is not
- just to get to the counterparty risk but it's also
- 15 to get to the market moving risk?
- 16 That is, if I have my -- if a large
- 17 entity has assets in a segregated account so
- there's no direct recourse, but because of market
- movements the entity has to unwind its positions
- in that account and other accounts, then even
- 21 though the direct credit exposure would not be
- 22 large with regard to any individual counterparty,

```
there still could be the potential for market
```

- 2 movements associated with the unwinding of those
- 3 positions. So, does the answer perhaps in part
- 4 depend on what we're trying to get at with this
- 5 definition?
- 6 MR. NEVINS: Again, a good point, Josh.
- 7 Good question. And it may. As I mentioned at the
- 8 outset, I do believe that the intent here is to
- 9 get at systemic risk.
- 10 That said, I do think where you have the
- 11 potential for a default and that default, again,
- is ring-fenced with one particular manager under
- one particular instrument and there is no
- cross-default, if you will, into the separately
- managed pool, that it doesn't make sense to put
- 16 those two different swap positions together.
- 17 MR. THUM: Could I perhaps probe the
- 18 question a little so that I understand it better?
- 19 So, day one, an entity is trading -- and let's
- 20 ignore the separate accounts at this point. But
- 21 is trading and has fully collateralized its
- 22 positions. And not only has fully collateralized

```
1 the market value of the positions, but also has
```

- 2 fully collateralized the volatility in the
- 3 positions that over a time period, appropriate for
- 4 the normal closeout of the trades. On day two,
- 5 the party desires to liquidate its positions. And
- 6 in that liquidation, owes money to the dealer with
- 7 which it's trading.
- Now, if for some reason the party cannot
- 9 pay the dealer the value of the trades for some
- 10 reason that it wants to liquidate, the dealer is
- 11 holding market value collateral plus additional
- 12 collateral relating to volatility.
- So, I'm trying to understand how in a
- 14 liquidation mode if the trades are fully
- 15 collateralized -- not only with respect to market
- 16 value, but also potential exposure -- how that
- would raise to the level of being significantly
- 18 relevant with respect to the financial markets.
- The other issue is that with respect to
- 20 the separate accounts, certainly with respect to
- the accounts where there's a contractual
- 22 arrangement, the dealer has agreed up front that

```
1 this particular sleeve, that this particular asset
```

- 2 manager is managing is large enough with respect
- 3 to the credit lines that the dealer is giving to
- 4 do swaps and have recourse only to that limited
- 5 scope of assets.
- 6 Again, the trades will be put on. They
- 7 will be fully collateralized. If they are
- 8 registered funds, typically they will not be
- 9 posting independent amount, they'll be addressing
- 10 current exposure.
- 11 If you have five asset managers, each
- 12 managing an individual sleeve with recourse
- limited to the assets under management by the
- individual asset manager, it would seem to me that
- the greatest exposure you're going to face relates
- to the minimum transfer amount that the parties
- have agreed, which is typically a de minimis
- amount, such as \$250,000, which is an amount which
- 19 the parties say, up front it's too much trouble to
- 20 actually transfer collateral of \$5 if there's a
- 21 market movement of \$5 a day. We're going to wait
- 22 until collateral -- until the market position

```
1 moves $10,000, $100,000, $250,000. But generally
```

- 2 in that range. So you could conceivably have five
- 3 aggregations of risk related to the minimum
- 4 transfer amount. Again, significantly lower than
- 5 the thresholds that you've established in your
- 6 rule.
- 7 So, I think that with respect to both
- 8 the separate accounts in those situations that
- 9 Matt had mentioned and then with respect to this
- 10 idea of liquidating positions, provided those
- 11 positions are fully collateralized and, indeed,
- 12 potential risk has been addressed by posting
- independent amounts, I'm struggling to see how
- there could be significant risks presented.
- MR. KANS: Well, I -- please.
- MR. STANLEY: There does seem to be an
- 17 argument here that funds already practice good
- 18 prudential and capital management practices, which
- 19 I have no reason to doubt. But we can see already
- in the statute that even banks that are subject to
- 21 prudential standards are still required to
- 22 register as MSPs.

```
1
                 And the other question I'm wondering
 2
       about with this -- and Bill did start to get at
 3
       this with one of his previous answers is, if one
       already practices good prudential standards that
 5
       are -- that I would assume are similar to the
       prudential standards that one would have to follow
 7
       under the MSP designation, then how does the MSP
       designation create an additional burden on the
 8
 9
       funds beyond what they're already doing? I mean,
10
       wouldn't the funds satisfy a lot of the
       requirements under the MSP designation already,
11
       based on these prudent practices that they already
12
       follow?
13
                 MR. NEVINS: I'll start off, and
14
1.5
       responding to that one. A couple things.
                 First of all, it's not just the
16
17
       standards that you're going to be required to be
18
       held to if you're an MSP. But you're also subject
19
       to enhanced margin requirements and enhanced
20
       capital requirements, which are costly and
21
       burdensome for our fund shareholders. We're
```

talking about registered investment companies,

```
1 they're retail investors for the most part.
```

- 2 People that are saving for retirement, for college
- 3 education, and the like. And the burdens will
- fall on them, to the extent that you have a fund
- 5 that could be.
- 6 You know, again, as I stated at the
- 7 outset, we are very supportive of the thresholds
- 8 that have been proposed and think that it's very
- 9 unlikely that any of our registered investment
- 10 companies could give rise to having to register.
- 11 The second part of my response to your question
- would be that the standards that MSPs will be held
- to are different than the standards -- we think --
- 14 that the Securities and Exchange Commission
- 15 requires of registered investment advisors, and
- 16 registered investment companies.
- So, you wind up with duplicative
- 18 regulation that may, indeed, be inconsistent. So,
- 19 it puts more of a compliance burden on our
- 20 industry, again, which could result in greater
- 21 costs.
- 22 MR. THUM: I agree entirely with what

```
1 Matt said, and I think, you know, when we think
```

- about risk mitigation techniques, the greatest one
- 3 present in our market today is the netting ability
- 4 under a master agreement. You do multiple trades
- 5 under a master agreement, you come up with one net
- 6 amount that is owed, at least within the United
- 7 States.
- 8 Posting collateral against that is the
- 9 next line of defense. And indeed, the present
- 10 market requires that. It's standard market
- 11 practice. And the third line of defense is the
- type of entity that's trading. And investors
- 13 choosing to invest in registered funds are
- investing in highly-regulated, very specialized
- investment vehicles that have an enhanced level of
- 16 risk mitigation built into them.
- 17 The major swap participant category --
- my understanding of it is simply to capture very
- 19 large users of swaps that are not -- do not meet
- 20 the dealer specification and present risks to the
- 21 system. It's not meant to be -- and I don't think
- 22 the Commissions probably have the resources to

```
1 handle registration of major swap participants
```

- 2 that could include entities like registered funds
- 3 that present a level of un-cleared,
- 4 uncollateralized swaps trading that is
- 5 de minimis.
- I think the target and focus for an
- 7 efficient use of regulatory oversight is at the
- 8 largest users, and you have to look at the other
- 9 entities and see, do they have netting? Do they
- 10 clear their swaps? Do they have collateral
- 11 backing at their swaps? Do they have regulatory
- 12 oversight already in place that limits their swaps
- 13 trading? And if that's the case, then there
- should be if not an exemption, certain safe
- harbors that should apply to allow you to focus
- where your focus is meant to be on those entities
- 17 that present the greatest risks.
- 18 MR. FAJFAR: I think -- just would like
- 19 to -- before we go too far down on this road, I'm
- 20 not -- I just want to put a couple other points
- 21 out on there.
- 22 The MSP definition, even -- we -- at the

```
1 -- at our meeting, there was the two handfuls
```

- 2 example. Even if it's five handfuls -- even if
- 3 we're talking about, you know, a number beyond --
- 4 we're talking about very few entities in
- 5 comparison to the entire market. I just want to
- 6 -- but my point really is, I understand, you know,
- 7 we have a question of who is on the panel.
- 8 I just want to point out we're talking
- 9 very heavily about how collateralization solves
- 10 the MSP problem, and it's really about
- 11 uncollateralized exposure. And I just want to
- make sure that the staff is aware that that means
- 13 the -- which entities don't want to post
- 14 collateral. You can find out -- that's -- that
- 15 reasoning is leading to look at those entities
- that aren't posting collateral as the MSPs. I
- just want to put that out as an issue. And it
- 18 makes it very hard to -- it's just a difficulty in
- 19 doing the MSP definition.
- 20 I'd also like to just point out that
- 21 we're aware -- if you look at the categories, the
- other commodity category in the PFE test has a

```
1 much higher haircut. So I just wanted to make
```

- 2 sure we put that 10 to 15 percent.
- 3 So I just want to be able to put that
- 4 out on the table, if anybody wants to comment,
- 5 that we're aware of that. That, you know, we get
- 6 in a discussion of whether registered investment
- 7 company is an MSP. That's an important discussion
- 8 but there are a lot of other swap users out there
- 9 that aren't registered investment companies that
- don't post collateral.
- 11 And there's that issue, the elephant is
- in the room.
- MR. MASTERS: I would just say, also,
- that I mean, sort of from a broader brush
- perspective with regard to the intent of broad,
- 16 you know, Dodd-Frank. You know, systemic risk is
- 17 an important consideration. But you know, one of
- 18 the reasons we have Dodd-Frank is, we're putting
- some regulation around a market that really didn't
- 20 have any regulation. And there's a lot to
- 21 business conduct with regard to this issue, and a
- lot of the other issues.

```
1 And people like to say, well, it's just
```

- 2 systemic risk. And if I can just deal with that
- 3 issue, then I'm okay in everything else. And
- 4 that's not it. Or, not just it. I mean, it's
- 5 also business conduct. And it's all -- it's the
- 6 transparency from the regulatory process that we
- 7 get from the standpoint of the general public on
- 8 large institutions that we didn't get before that
- 9 we'd like to get today. I believe, you know, in
- 10 terms of the intent of the law.
- 11 MR. BERMAN: Can I just follow a
- 12 question on that, Michael? Is there an aspect --
- again, if you look at all the rules of
- 14 transparency, comes through SDRs through SBSRs, so
- there's other rules that apply. Business conduct
- issues would be related to folks that deal with
- 17 customers, perhaps such as dealers. We have those
- 18 conversations.
- 19 Is there an aspect for a major swap
- 20 participant -- so, someone who is not one of those
- 21 other parties that is -- that you think can bring
- 22 risk to the table of a type that we have not

```
1 considered or is not already captured by other
```

- 2 rules?
- 3 MR. MASTERS: I think from -- I mean, I
- 4 think there certainly is from the perspective of
- 5 liquidity. In the sense of if you've got a large
- 6 enough entity that, given the right set of events,
- 7 you could have a -- I assume you're talking about
- 8 -- you know, from the standpoint of collateralized
- 9 or not collateralized or sort of that train of
- 10 thought. But there's other issues, in my view, in
- 11 this particular situation. I mean, the big one is
- 12 sort of liquidity. It's the idea that, you know,
- someone that's large enough could be -- could have
- 14 pretty significant consequences on the market for,
- 15 you know, one day or, you know, whatever.
- MR. BERMAN: Right. So to make sure I'm
- 17 clear, this would be a case of I'm fully
- 18 collateralized, I have more than enough money to
- meet all my obligations, I wake up in the morning,
- 20 I just choose to liquidate. I'm retiring, so I
- 21 sell everything. I am so large that that selling
- 22 itself is disruptive to the market.

```
1 Not that -- I don't lose any money, my
```

- 2 counterparties don't lose any money. But what
- 3 you're saying is that it's just -- I'm so large
- 4 that I have the potential to be disruptive.
- 5 MR. MASTERS: Right. I mean the -- I
- 6 think an easy example to think about is a run on a
- 7 money market. You know, suddenly, you know,
- 8 someone worries about a particular fund or entity
- 9 or whatnot, and now we've got a run on a money
- 10 market. And everybody says, you know, I've got to
- 11 have my money now. And then that starts off a
- 12 cascade.
- 13 You know, it's -- you know, you could
- 14 say money markets are bad, you know, the Fed would
- 15 step in and, you know, but --
- MR. BERMAN: Sure. No, that makes
- 17 sense. The reason why I wanted to go down that
- line again was just to see if there were things
- 19 that are -- I think this aspect of major swap
- 20 participants is part of Title 7, is part of
- 21 derivatives. And perhaps some of the things that
- 22 you're talking about are covered in other sets of

```
1 rules. Title 1 has what we call SIFIs,
```

- 2 systemically important non-bank financial
- 3 institutions, that may address some of those
- 4 broader issues.
- 5 So, are there things that are specific
- 6 to swap users that are -- and the way that the
- 7 swap market works where you might have a player
- 8 that really isn't captured by any of those other
- 9 issues? But yet there's a risk that we are
- 10 missing.
- MR. MASTERS: Well, I mean, let's say --
- let's use commodities, for instance. Where
- there's a situation where somebody has, you know,
- 14 \$10 billion total return swap on -- and suddenly
- they have to unwind that. You know, let's say
- it's a commodity index and, you know, 2 percent of
- that \$10 billion notional amount is in the coffee
- market, which is a pretty small market.
- 19 That has, you know, significant effects
- on the coffee market. So, it's a derivative
- 21 transaction that's -- you know, there's an
- 22 underlying component to it that's now been, you

```
1 know -- someone asked on why. And it affects all
```

- 2 these other markets. And given the fact that
- 3 there's algorithms throughout the business now
- 4 that, you know, their modus operandi is to try to
- 5 push correlation, if you will.
- If you do something in one market, it's
- 7 a derivatives market. Then suddenly, all these
- 8 other markets are affected because there's people
- 9 that have linked those markets together via
- 10 computer algorithms because, you know, typically
- 11 these markets were correlated. And suddenly this
- market drops and now so this market drops and this
- market drops and this market drops, and it sets
- off a sort of a chain reaction. And so, that's
- 15 the idea of the systemic component.
- MR. STANLEY: Yeah, I just wanted to
- 17 support what Mike was saying. We're looking to --
- 18 I think one difference between the Title 1 SIFI
- 19 definition is we're looking to the stability of
- the entire U.S. and perhaps the world economy.
- 21 Here we could be looking to the stability of
- 22 particular derivatives markets.

```
1 But the other point I wanted to make is
```

- 2 that we're here discussing a designation rule, not
- 3 the requirements under that designation. I mean,
- 4 I think there are a lot of potential for
- 5 exemptions or safe harbors for particular
- for designated entities if they're
- 7 already doing good practices -- the kinds of
- 8 practices that we want to encourage.
- 9 But this is about designation as a major
- swaps market participant, and I'm worried if we go
- 11 too far down the road of saying entities X, Y, and
- 12 Z are admittedly -- everyone admits are major
- swaps market participants. But for whatever
- 14 reason, they're already safe, they're doing good
- practices, they're well-managed, they're regulated
- 16 by somebody else. Then, we could really run into
- a problem in terms of not designating some pretty
- 18 significant entities that perhaps in the future
- 19 might not be following those same management
- 20 practices.
- 21 And of course, we saw one of the
- 22 problems that Dodd-Frank is intended to address is

```
1 the shopping between different regulatory regimes.
```

- 2 And there's a lot of the belts and suspenders
- 3 stuff in Dodd-Frank that I think is aimed at that
- 4 kind of shopping between different regimes.
- 5 MR. KYLE: I'd like to mention a related
- 6 issue to what we're talking about. So, we've been
- 7 talking about -- have we missed any entities that
- 8 maybe should be labeled as MSPs? The question I
- 9 want to address is, how would you detect that if
- 10 you were?
- 11 And I think the answer goes back to
- 12 disclosure. And indeed, the key to everything
- that we've been talking about today begins with
- 14 disclosure. So my way of thinking about the way
- both the morning session and this afternoon's
- 16 session should work is that you start with the
- idea that a derivatives contract is entered into,
- and the simplest rule is to say that one party has
- 19 to be a swap dealer. And that swap dealer has an
- 20 obligation to report the transaction to -- in some
- 21 manner that the regulators, the CFTC and the SEC,
- 22 can add it up and understand it.

```
1 So under the OFR that's going to be set
```

- 2 up at the Treasury and, I think, here and at the
- 3 SEC, you've got various proposals taking place to
- 4 identify entities and also to identify the
- 5 instruments that the entities trade. So it's kind
- 6 of two sets of numerical or alphanumeric
- 7 identifiers -- unique identifiers that would allow
- 8 you to identify the players and then the positions
- 9 that they're holding.
- 10 It's going to turn out that that's not
- 11 enough. The discussion we've been having today
- 12 has indicated that you need some kind of notion of
- a subsidiary or an affiliate that would be like an
- 14 additional identifier. And, you need some type of
- notion of who the asset manager is and whether
- he's managing multiple accounts in the same way.
- 17 So that's another set.
- 18 And I would add something else that's
- 19 probably going to happen. So, firms when they're
- 20 managing derivatives positions, they have the
- 21 value of the derivative contract itself. And then
- 22 kind of tacked onto that is the idea of credit

```
1 valuation adjustments, CVA. That's the change in
```

- 2 that value of that derivative due to the fact that
- 3 the counterparty might default. And then part of
- 4 that calculation is how much credit exposure do
- 5 you have to that counterparty to begin with. So,
- 6 it's kind of two things. How much credit exposure
- 7 and what's the probability of default?
- 8 There's probably a good case to have
- 9 that reported, too. And if that information is
- 10 reported along with the derivatives, then one way
- 11 to identify major swap market participants is to
- 12 look at the exposure that all the other players in
- 13 the market have to that entity and to look at how
- 14 much of a credit valuation adjustment they are
- 15 taking.
- And in particular, if you ever reach a
- 17 circumstance where the counterparties to an entity
- 18 are taking billions of dollars in credit valuation
- 19 adjustments, then it's probably systemically
- 20 important and it probably should be considered a
- 21 major swap market participant. And that will be
- one of the early warning devices that you would

```
1 get.
```

- Now, I don't anticipate that the
- 3 reporting system is going to be efficient enough
- 4 to capture all the information that I just
- 5 mentioned within the next year or two. But with a
- five-year horizon, I think it's feasible that it
- 7 could be that efficient.
- 8 MR. KANS: We certainly are mindful of
- 9 the data issues associated with the major
- 10 participant definition, as well as commenters who
- 11 have suggested that until we get more data, it's
- 12 premature to set the thresholds at a low level.
- But before -- I would like a couple
- 14 minutes to move on to a couple more discrete
- issues. But before we do that, Bill earlier, I
- think, raised some very key and critical issues
- 17 that go to the heart of the matter. Which is, if
- 18 you do have collateralization, minimal exposure to
- 19 any time associated to, say, with the thresholds,
- 20 minimum transfer amounts -- does that address the
- 21 risks that really have to be addressed?
- 22 And Pete, since you're the professor, I

```
1 want to put you on the spot. In terms of, say,
```

- 2 what you're looking at from history -- the Hunt
- 3 brothers, LTCM, obviously the facts are different.
- 4 But if you are in a situation where you do have
- 5 daily mark to market margining, full
- 6 collateralization, no significant counterparty
- 7 risk at any time, does that address the sort of
- 8 market moving issues that you also alluded to? Or
- 9 are they really of a different type?
- 10 MR. KYLE: I don't think it addresses
- 11 the market moving issues because there's what
- 12 people will call potential exposure. But there's
- what's going to happen or might happen in the
- 14 future that would be an adverse event that would
- take an innocent-looking entity and then suddenly
- 16 turn it into a systemic nightmare.
- 17 AIG is an example. As long as those AAA
- 18 honchos are trading at par, you know, AIG is going
- 19 to claim that they're immaterial. Essentially,
- 20 risk free. But when they fell to 70 cents on \$1, you
- 21 have a major catastrophe in place. So, you can't
- just say they're trading at par, therefore there's

- 1 no danger here.
- 2 And similarly, LTCM was exactly the same
- 3 type of situation. As long as their positions
- 4 were profitable and they seemed to be stable,
- 5 people would look at LTCM and say that it's
- 6 rock-solid. But then as soon as spreads started
- 7 widening throughout the market, people realized
- 8 that LTCM was headed for a disaster.
- 9 Similarly for the Hunt silver situation.
- 10 The Hunts were very well collateralized as long as
- 11 they could corner the market for silver, because
- 12 they had billions and billions of dollars. I
- think it was \$7 billion worth of silver at \$40 or
- \$50 an ounce. But when it fell to \$10 an ounce,
- 15 they essentially were bankrupt.
- So, you can't just look at the current
- 17 situation and ask, are you well collateralized and
- 18 fully margined? You have to anticipate the bad
- 19 events which can happen in the future, which --
- you can call it potential exposure or you can just
- 21 use your imagination.
- The concept of potential exposure, the

```
way it's implemented by risk managers, has not
```

- 2 worked very well because the risk managers didn't
- 3 have enough imagination or enough pressure on them
- 4 to think about how bad the bad things that could
- 5 happen would be. And so, they missed a lot of the
- 6 credit risks associated with the mortgages and
- 7 paid a dear price for that.
- 8 MR. MASTERS: I just want to add one
- 9 point to that. I think what Pete's saying, you
- 10 know, in terms of the way I say it as sort of a
- 11 derivatives participant would be the concept of
- 12 short gamma. Which is that you know, you think
- 13 your risk is here but, suddenly, because of the
- 14 gamma embedded in the optionality of the contract,
- it suddenly explodes. And you know, there's an
- old saying -- it's one thing to be short, it's
- another thing to be short gamma. Because the more
- 18 the price moves in one direction, the shorter you
- 19 get. I mean, your exposure goes up exponentially.
- 20 And so, one of the things that I talked
- 21 about in an earlier panel that I think is critical
- on this subject, which really has to do more with

```
1 a reporting issue -- but is, again, when the swaps
```

- 2 are reported to an SDR, when they come from a
- dealer, whoever, or the central counterparty of,
- 4 you know -- you know, a DCM or a SEF or what --
- 5 you know, any kind of reporting transaction, it's
- 6 really important to disaggregate those swaps into
- 7 component parts. And the reason it's really
- 8 important from a systemic standpoint to
- 9 disaggregate is to understand the concept of the
- short gamma that's embedded in those transactions.
- 11 So when I talk about listed hedge
- 12 equivalents, then -- and then I say, listed hedge
- 13 equivalents adjusted for delta, then I've got a --
- 14 you know, what makes sense is understanding that
- 15 hedge adjusted for delta and understanding all the
- 16 Greeks that go with that derivative contract in
- 17 terms of the optionality of the contract. If
- 18 there's optionality built into it, only then am I
- 19 really going to understand the option and it's
- 20 embedded in the transaction or understand the
- 21 systemic consequences.
- 22 MR. FAJFAR: Could I just ask, would you

```
1 -- would that apply across the board? Or would
```

- 2 there be only some -- even if there's -- all swap
- 3 users? Or how would that requirement apply?
- 4 MR. MASTERS: I think you put it across
- 5 everyone. I mean, the other thing is, it's the
- only language that we can all understand as
- 7 dealers. I mean, it's sort of like, you know,
- 8 we're all in a room and we all decide, you know,
- 9 we're going to speak Spanish for purposes of
- 10 derivatives. You know, we've all agreed to it.
- 11 And we already all speak this language. I mean,
- dealers and customers already speak the language.
- And when you do a swap with a dealer, they
- immediately break down that swap into its
- 15 component parts.
- 16 And the desegregation into component
- parts is really a key issue, because -- and it's
- 18 especially a key issue as it relates to systemic
- 19 risk. Because if you don't know the optionality
- 20 that's embedded in that swap contract, you really
- 21 don't know the risk of that swap. And by the way,
- 22 neither do other participants. And so knowing

1 that information does several things. It furthers

- 2 transparency to regulators, it furthers
- 3 transparency to the public. It also allows me as
- 4 a customer to evaluate various swap contracts on
- 5 an apples to apples basis, rather than you know,
- 6 not really knowing what they are.
- 7 MR. BERMAN: Mike, I think you make a
- 8 very good point about optionality and gamma. That
- 9 generally is a concern when folks are reporting
- 10 exposures as delta. But a potential future
- 11 exposure by design -- by definition, if it's done
- 12 correctly, is supposed to incorporate that. So
- 13 would there -- what would we change as opposed --
- maybe just reemphasizing that?
- By the way, when you do potential future
- 16 exposure, don't take the delta and multiply it out
- by a volatility number. You actually have to do a
- 18 full-blown calculation.
- 19 MR. MASTERS: Yeah. I mean, if you're
- 20 -- you know, and again it goes to the point -- and
- in other words, if you're doing a billion dollar
- interest rate swap, what does that mean? I mean,

```
1 what's the hedge? Because the dealer knows the
```

- 2 hedge before he does the trade. I mean, he's
- 3 going to know that hedge. So, he has the
- 4 information. So we're asking the dealer to report
- 5 the information. And that there's optionality
- 6 embedded in that contract, then we're asking to
- 7 know the full Greeks. The delta, the theta, the
- 8 vega, and the gamma on that position. We need to
- 9 know all four of those from a reporting regime.
- MR. BERMAN: But, who's the 'we'? And
- 11 what does it mean for the major swap participant?
- 12 I mean, is it the -- potential MSPs have to
- 13 calculate these, but that should be in the PFE
- 14 calculation. That is --
- MR. MASTERS: Any significant swap
- dealer is already calculating -- if they've got
- optionality built into the swaps that they're
- doing, they're already calculating the Greeks.
- MR. BERMAN: Right. But what do we --
- 20 what are they supposed to do with that, and how
- 21 does that impact the MSP? Is that -- are you
- 22 suggesting there should be a test that we add that

- includes those factors, or?
- 2 MR. MASTERS: I'm really talking about
- 3 best practices in terms of reporting. In terms of
- 4 -- you know, conduct. Any time a derivative
- 5 transaction is reported, it should be reported in
- terms of its component parts and then the four
- 7 Greeks. Whether it's, you know, by any customer.
- 8 MR. KYLE: So, let me -- another
- 9 variation on that is --
- 10 MR. FAJFAR: Can I just -- I don't want
- 11 to put Bill and Matt on the spot, so you can say
- 12 no. But, does that sound right to you? Is that
- what you would want your dealers to be doing? Is
- 14 that realistic?
- MR. NEVINS: No. And I'm glad you
- asked, so I'll just sort of jump in and say that
- 17 you know, from our perspective you've got to
- 18 balance two things here. You've got to balance
- 19 the need to gather information and test -- again,
- 20 those entities that are going to create risk, and
- 21 not making the tests overly complicated and
- 22 complex for people to apply.

```
1
                 So for all participants in the swap
 2
       space, you're going to have to be monitoring
       without -- we've talked a bit about a safe harbor
 3
       or a filter here. But, without that. You've got
 5
       to monitor on a daily basis what your positions
       are. And the more complex that we make the tests,
       the harder it's going to be to do that. The more
 7
       onerous it will be on every participant, the more
 8
 9
       compliance systems and build-outs and employees
10
       we're going to need to actually do that analysis.
                 Now, I mean, to Mike's point. I mean,
11
12
       dealers may be doing this today and hedge funds
13
      may be doing that today, and some of our more
       sophisticated employees are looking at this stuff,
14
       you know, and thinking through their trading.
15
16
       However, we're not doing compliance testing and
17
      monitoring on that basis.
18
                 So one thing that, as I think I've
       previously mentioned, you know, we very much
19
20
       support the notion of keeping these tests simple.
21
       We think that you've picked out the right factors
22
       to apply when you're discounting notional amount,
```

```
1 looking at potential future exposure.
```

- 2 We still believe that the most important
- 3 factor is looking at uncollateralized exposure.
- 4 And if you believe that there is a necessity to
- 5 look at size as well overall counterparty
- 6 exposure, that does make sense to discount based
- 7 on risk weighting, to discount based on netting,
- 8 to discount based on clearing. And, to discount
- 9 based on mark to market margining.
- 10 And again, as I mentioned earlier, I
- 11 think that there's very good policy reasons to
- 12 encourage clearing and to get a full discount for
- any swaps that are traded through a clearinghouse.
- 14 MR. THUM: I think as well -- I agree
- with everything Matt said. I think as well, you
- 16 know, we really have to look. What are we trying
- to hang our hat on here in this major swap
- 18 participant definition? And what other tools are
- 19 there in the arsenal in terms of transparency into
- 20 the market and mitigating risk?
- 21 And certainly we discussed in terms of
- 22 implementation of the derivatives portion of

```
1 Dodd-Frank overall that the -- kind of the crown
```

- 2 jewel, the first piece that needs to be
- 3 implemented is the swap data -- the SDR reporting.
- And we think it's critical from a number of
- 5 reasons. One, of course, to provide the
- 6 regulators with transparency into the market --
- 7 into potential concentration issues, into all
- 8 sorts of things which the regulators have had
- 9 virtually no window into up until this point. And
- 10 we certainly support that.
- 11 Also, it allows the regulators to make
- informed views on issues that perhaps are issues
- that are occurring to folks at present, but rather
- than address the issues in the absence of
- 15 information we feel that informed decisions should
- 16 be made based on the data as it comes in the door.
- 17 So we certainly support SDR reporting in every
- 18 way, but we don't feel that the major swap
- 19 participant definition needs to be the fix-all for
- 20 everything. And we think that it is appropriately
- 21 targeted at the right risks, and has the right
- 22 tests to achieve its objective.

```
1
                 MR. KYLE: So, I actually with what Mike
 2
       was saying earlier. And I think if you have a
       bespoke derivative that you're trying to report to
 3
       the regulators -- and I agree that the regulators
 5
       need to understand what these derivatives are --
       how do you report it? You can't send a 500 page
       scanned legal document and send that for every
 7
       single derivatives contract and expect the
 9
       regulators to know what it means. So, it has to
10
       be reported in some form that is understandable.
                 And the simplest form that would be
11
12
       understandable would be to say, this bespoke
13
       derivative is more or less equivalent to some
       combination of other derivatives that are already
14
       standard derivatives that everybody understands.
1.5
16
       And if you report it that way, it captures the
17
       various Greeks that you're trying to capture
18
       automatically. And, it captures even more.
19
                 So, it seems to me to do reporting that
20
       way makes a lot of sense. Now, what does this
21
       have to do with MSP definition? If you have two
```

swap market participants and one of them has an

```
1 opaque book full of bespoke derivatives and the
```

- 2 other has an otherwise kind of similar book of
- 3 very liquid exchange-traded derivatives, which one
- 4 poses more systemic risk to the economy?
- 5 And I think the answer is, the book of
- bespoke derivatives is going to be much riskier to
- 7 unwind because people may not understand exactly
- 8 what all these contracts are. There would be
- 9 difficulties associated with novating the
- 10 contracts over to somebody else if you needed to
- swap from one counterparty to another. It would
- take a long time to get good bids on these if
- they're very complicated, so clearly the
- derivatives participant who has a lot of bespoke
- derivatives in his portfolio poses more risk than
- one where it's all exchange traded.
- So, it's kind of -- it would be helpful
- to even relaxing the definition of an MSP to allow
- 19 the -- to have the reporting be as transparent as
- 20 possible so that these difficulties I'm talking
- 21 about would be minimized.
- 22 MR. MASTERS: Yeah, and just to be clear

```
1 -- to Matt's point. You know, it does have to do
```

- with MSPs and what I was really, you know,
- 3 proposing was really when the trade is reported.
- I wasn't really proposing an ongoing sort of, you
- 5 know, compliance thing of, you know -- the reality
- 6 is, most firms, you know -- many firms will do
- 7 this for their own stuff. I wasn't proposing that
- 8 as an ongoing thing.
- 9 But when the trade is reported. Because
- 10 then, at least you know the Greeks. And to what
- 11 Pete's saying is, you've got that. You know, if
- 12 you've got a billion dollar portfolio of bespoke
- derivatives and you've got a billion dollar
- 14 portfolio of listed derivatives, then you can
- 15 actually compare the two. And that would be a lot
- of use to regulators.
- MR. NEVINS: So when we bring it back to
- MSP, you know, it might be hard to believe this
- 19 but I think we're all kind of saying the same
- 20 thing.
- 21 So, you know, my view is that you got to
- 22 try and keep the test for the people that are

```
1 actually going to be doing the compliance
```

- 2 monitoring relatively simple. And I think that
- 3 what the Commissions have proposed in the rule
- 4 actually picks up what Pete and Mike, you guys,
- 5 are suggesting here. There is risk factor waiting
- 6 based on different types of swap instruments.
- 7 And, there is a discount for clearing swaps, which
- 8 are going to be more liquid.
- 9 Again, we would support a greater
- 10 discount for cleared swaps. But I think that the
- 11 distinctions are there. And I think that the
- 12 commissions have recognized that and have done it
- in a way that tries to not overcomplicate it.
- MR. STANLEY: But I think one thing that
- 15 both Pete and Mike were getting at is not just how
- 16 the test is calculated, but how the reporting
- 17 requirements and also -- the reporting
- 18 requirements to regulators and the reporting
- 19 requirement to customers under the business
- 20 conduct rules will change the way the market
- 21 works. Because this desegregation is going to
- 22 make it much easier, it's going to make prices

```
1 much more transparent to customers, and it's going
```

- 2 to make risks much more transparent to regulators.
- 3 And the designation of major swaps
- 4 participant is kind of the regulatory vehicle
- 5 through which these good things are going to
- 6 happen. Even apart from the prudential standards,
- 7 just the informational elements.
- 8 MR. NEVINS: So, can you elaborate a bit
- 9 on that? Because I'm not sure I understood that.
- 10 The transparent -- so, business conduct rules --
- 11 really that's associated with dealers, not the
- major swap participants, necessarily, based on the
- 13 statute?
- 14 If you look at a lot of the reporting
- 15 rules, that's not under the MSP aspect. That's --
- 16 you have to report whether or not you're an MSP,
- 17 whether or not -- doesn't matter who you are, you
- 18 have to report. So, all of those things -- so I
- 19 think your statement was that the MSP is the
- vehicle by which a lot of those good things
- 21 happen.
- But I think a lot of those good things

```
1 happen no matter what. At least, I hope they do.
```

- 2 MR. STANLEY: Well, I'm reporting -- I
- 3 hope you're right. And I think that if the
- 4 reporting requirements are done well, I hope
- 5 you're right about that.
- I think on the business conduct
- 7 standards, in the statute, at least, business
- 8 conduct standards are applied to both dealers and
- 9 major swap participants. And I don't think we can
- 10 assume -- I mean, the dealer and major swap
- 11 participant distinction, it's a very interesting
- one. Because the dealer definition doesn't really
- have to do with size. It has to do with your
- 14 relationship with your customer in a particular
- 15 kind of way.
- And then we have this other definition
- 17 that's based more on size. And I think if you
- 18 make a whole bunch of business conduct standards
- only apply to dealers, then people may find
- 20 creative ways of being big but not dealing with
- 21 their customers in a way that brings them under
- 22 the dealer definition and start to migrate over

- 1 there.
- MR. BERMAN: That's a very good point.
- 3 Point well taken.
- 4 MR. NEVINS: If I just for one moment
- 5 just -- can just add on to what you're saying,
- Gregg, because I think it's an important point that
- 7 the Commissions are both putting out a whole host
- 8 of rules that will apply to all swap participants,
- 9 not just to MSPs and dealers. There's obviously
- 10 enhanced requirements in certain areas for MSPs,
- 11 but you know, I think a lot of the concerns in the
- swaps markets in general are being picked up
- 13 elsewhere. So I think that's an important point
- 14 for folks to recognize.
- MR. KYLE: So, let me -- can I make sure
- I understand? Because if I didn't, I want to make
- 17 a point.
- So I think if it were to happen the way
- 19 I would like for it to happen, every derivatives
- 20 transaction would have a dealer as one of the two
- 21 parties. But if it doesn't happen that way and
- 22 you imagine that some transactions don't have a

```
dealer but they have a major swap participant
```

- 2 trading on one side and then a -- let's call it a
- 3 minor swap participant -- trading on the other
- 4 side, then the major swap participants would be
- 5 subject to some business conduct standards that
- 6 would otherwise be applicable to dealers on that
- 7 subset of transactions.
- 8 And if that's the case, then I 100
- 9 percent agree with what Marcus was saying.
- 10 MR. KANS: Okay, I'd like to move on to
- 11 a couple more discreet issues. First is, as was
- 12 alluded to earlier, there has been a suggestion
- for a calculation safe harbor for entities that
- 14 are significantly below the thresholds.
- 15 Basically, a statement and relief from the threat
- of enforcement action that they would not have to
- 17 undergo the calculations needed to determine
- 18 whether or not they are a major participant.
- 19 I'd like people to address the why
- 20 behind that because if one is significantly below
- 21 the thresholds, then what would be the driving
- 22 force behind even having to go through the

```
1 calculations if you're already pretty confident
```

- 2 that you would never be a major participant under
- 3 the tests?
- 4 MR. NEVINS: Okay, sure. I'll go first
- 5 on this one.
- 6 So, the idea is that as careful
- 7 participants in the financial marketplace that are
- 8 subject to regulation under your purview, we want
- 9 to make sure that we're not running afoul. And we
- 10 have duties to our clients to make sure that we
- are actually monitoring what we're required to do.
- So, you know, the release does say that
- 13 the intention of the Commissions is that if you're
- far enough below -- and I'm paraphrasing. But if
- you're far enough below the thresholds, that you
- 16 wouldn't have the burden that's related to
- actually doing that daily monitoring. But you're
- 18 required in order to do this test, and to test --
- 19 to measure the test -- to look at your positions
- 20 on a daily basis.
- So, the theory behind this is that if
- you test, let's say, monthly or you're looking at

```
1 monthly numbers or quarterly numbers and you're so
```

- 2 far below the thresholds -- let's say you're 50
- 3 percent below every single threshold for current
- 4 exposure and potential exposure determined at the
- 5 end of the quarter or at the end of the month.
- Then it could save a lot of unnecessary work and a
- 7 lot of unnecessary compliance obligations to have
- 8 that regulatory certainty that we're not going to
- 9 get in trouble because we weren't following every
- 10 day where our positions are.
- 11 So, that's the idea. The notion here is
- that it will save us cost, it will save us
- manpower where we're so far below the proposed
- 14 thresholds. Again, an example would be 50 percent
- 15 below every test, then instead of following it on
- a daily basis you follow it on a monthly basis.
- On one day a month you do your test. If you're
- 18 below 50 percent of all the thresholds, then you
- move on to the next month.
- 20 MR. THUM: Yeah, I think that's exactly
- 21 right, Matt. And you know, our aim is not to
- 22 avoid responsibilities. Our aim is simply to

```
1 clarify what those responsibilities are. And I
```

- 2 think particularly when you have a test that's
- 3 based on average daily numbers over a particular
- 4 period -- the reason for that is to recognize that
- 5 you could have spikes and you could have peaks and
- 6 troughs within that particular period.
- 7 It does, indeed, suggest that you would
- 8 need to run the test on a regular basis if not a
- 9 daily basis. So, we of course have run the tests
- 10 on individual funds. Our funds use derivatives in
- 11 a minimal way. What we have found is the numbers
- 12 really reflect risk largely about equivalent to
- 13 the minimum transfer amount that we've agreed with
- our dealers.
- Of course, it's more complex than that
- 16 because you have to look at it within major swap
- 17 categories -- the six major swap categories, and
- 18 you have to do the PFE calculation on the nine
- 19 different convergent factors, depending on the
- 20 trade type and the maturity of the trade. It's a
- 21 very complicated test.
- So, we agree that you know, perhaps you

```
1 could have a gross notional test. Or if the gross
```

- 2 notional amounts that you're trading are below the
- 3 thresholds, then you would simply not need to
- 4 calculate the test at all. And only if you met
- 5 the gross notional test would you calculate it
- 6 monthly, until you reached the 50 percent level
- 7 that Matt suggested. Once you reach the 50
- 8 percent level of these multi-billion dollar
- 9 thresholds, would you then start to calculate
- 10 daily.
- 11 So I think it would help us, certainly,
- 12 to have a clarified -- that given it is an average
- daily volume within this particular period, that
- we simply would have a way to assess that, indeed,
- we don't need to do the test. Although we could
- do it periodically, on the basis that I just said.
- 17 MR. STANLEY: It seems like a gross
- 18 notional test makes some sense in the sense that
- 19 the exposure -- your exposure test would be a
- 20 subset of gross notional, right? So that if you
- 21 met a gross notional test, you'd be guaranteed
- 22 that you would make the other test. But in terms

```
of calculating on one day a month or something
```

- 2 like that, that seems potentially a little bit
- 3 tricky or a little bit easier to game than
- 4 something like just a gross notional test, which
- 5 people should be aware of pretty easily, right?
- 6 MR. NEVINS: So, the suggestion that I'd
- 7 put out is just that, a suggestion. And Marcus,
- 8 you know, we wouldn't be opposed to using gross
- 9 notional as opposed to, you know, 50 percent -- a
- 10 50 percent threshold of where you fall against all
- 11 the tests in the rule proposal. So, there are
- 12 lots of different ways of doing this. And you
- 13 know, I think that one certainly could look at
- 14 gross notional as a standard for when you are
- 15 actually required to do the calculations.
- MR. THUM: Yes. And if I wasn't clear,
- I mean the gross notional would just be a window
- in to allow you to start to do it on a monthly
- 19 basis. And if you've done it on a monthly basis
- 20 and you exceed the 50 percent level of the
- 21 threshold itself at any given month end, then you
- 22 would do it every day. So, there'd be kind of an

```
1 escalating responsibility.
```

- 2 But again, you know, certainly from the
- 3 registered funds perspective the numbers are going
- 4 to be very small.
- 5 MR. KANS: I would like to turn to one
- 6 final issue, then for this panel. The definition
- 7 of hedging and mitigating commercial risk. This
- 8 is a definition that's parallel to the end user
- 9 clearing exception, also.
- 10 Commenters addressed and critiqued a
- 11 number of aspects. The economically appropriate
- 12 standard that was proposed, including language on
- 13 the SEC side about additional new types and quanta
- 14 of risk.
- The carve-out -- the exclusion -- from
- 16 the exclusion for positions that are speculative
- 17 and trading in nature, including language of these
- include positions that that themselves hedge
- 19 speculative and trading positions, as well as on
- 20 the SEC side the procedural aspects.
- So, I'd like people to -- ideally
- 22 starting with the economically appropriate

```
1 standard -- address these issues, please.
```

- 2 MR. KYLE: I don't think it's possible
- 3 to make a meaningful distinction between a hedging
- 4 transaction and a speculation transaction. That's
- 5 implement-able. And I don't think it's very easy
- 6 to make a distinction between a commercial
- 7 transaction and a non-commercial transaction.
- 8 But there is one type of transaction
- 9 that's fairly -- where the distinction is fairly
- 10 easy to make. And that is, if you enter into a
- 11 contract to buy a commodity from the person who
- 12 produces it and the person delivers you that
- 13 commodity under the contract, then it's not really
- 14 a derivative. It's a physical commodity
- 15 transaction.
- And similarly, if you sell a commodity
- 17 to someone -- if you sell soybeans to a facility
- 18 that crushes those soybeans and you deliver those
- 19 soybeans to that facility and they, you know,
- 20 crush them, then it's not a derivative contract.
- 21 It's just a physical transaction in the commodity
- 22 itself. That should be the basis for the

- 1 exemption.
- 2 So, the basis for the exemption should
- 3 be that it is a transaction and a commodity that
- 4 end users are producing and consuming on one side
- of the transaction or on the other. Even though
- 6 one part of the transaction could be a
- 7 merchandiser. I think all the other distinctions
- 8 are going to simply result in loopholes and
- 9 regulatory burdens and costs.
- 10 MR. MASTERS: Yeah, I would just -- I
- 11 would sort of echo that.
- I mean, the sense of the capital
- markets, specifically, you know, with regard to
- 14 the SEC. I mean, it's easy with the commodity
- markets where you've got hedgers
- and you've got speculators. And there are
- 17 some clear delineations.
- But, you know, with regard to the
- 19 capital markets. I mean, pretty much everybody in
- 20 there is a speculator, if you will, or an
- 21 investor. And so more representing in the sense
- of a fund or whatnot.

```
1 So, it's -- so in terms of hedging, you
```

- 2 know, what are you really hedging? I mean, you're
- 3 hedging your interest rate risk. Well, your job
- 4 is to take risk, and you can take down risk or
- 5 take up risk. But I mean, you're there as a risk
- 6 taker. I mean, that's your function in the
- 7 capital markets as a participant. And so, I think
- 8 it's sort of tricky.
- 9 But just to go a little further in terms
- of, you know, economically effective hedges. I
- 11 think there's a couple things that you'd want to
- 12 avoid in terms of highlighting. You know, one
- would be the idea of a swap that would have a
- 14 greater duration than the commercial risk. For
- instance, if a swap -- if -- and this would go
- 16 back to the commodity -- if you were to be
- delivered wheat in December to use in your mill,
- and you had a contract for six months later than
- 19 that, then that six month period of time now is a
- 20 -- is not a hedge in the sense of -- you're making
- a bet out in time that you don't need that
- 22 represents your commercial interests.

```
1 Another thing that I would add on to
```

- 2 that would be -- that's actually mentioned in the
- 3 statute that I just pointed out. Would be a hedge
- on a hedge. You know, you've got a hedge on a
- 5 hedge, and so one of the things that was sort of
- 6 thrown out there was, okay. So I'm doing a swap
- 7 contract with a counterparty. And then I buy a
- 8 CDS contract on that counterparty to hedge the
- 9 counterparty. So, that's a hedge on a hedge, in
- 10 my view. And that would be something that
- shouldn't be considered as part of the hedge.
- 12 And I would also say that given the fact
- that end users can require that a swap dealer does
- the trade on a DCM or centrally-cleared place,
- then there's probably no need for that anyway. If
- I had the option to make a swap dealer clear a
- 17 trade on a DCM, then what's the point of having
- 18 CDS protection on them all? It sort of obviates
- 19 the need for CDS. So, at any rate.
- 20 So those are sort of the points I'd make
- 21 on that.
- MR. NEVINS: So, a couple things. First

```
of all, we could probably have a panel that would
```

- 2 maybe last all day on the definition of hedging as
- 3 it applies broadly throughout the rule sets here.
- 4 Let's not do that.
- We have a few minutes left here today,
- 6 so instead let's focus on this rule itself. And
- 7 the statutory language includes the phrase
- 8 "hedging or mitigating commercial risk". So to
- 9 me, for this MSP discussion, you've got to look
- 10 more broadly than -- even if you took a narrow
- view of hedging where you actually have to hold
- the underlying in order to be deemed to be hedging,
- 13 you've got this piece about mitigating commercial
- 14 risk as well.
- To the particular question on what's
- 16 economically appropriate -- and, you know, we know
- 17 that there is some differences in the proposal
- 18 between the CFTC and the SEC here on how you
- 19 define hedging or mitigating commercial risk for
- 20 this rule proposal. You know, one thing that
- 21 gives me some pause -- and Josh, you had mentioned
- 22 this during your question -- is that the swap

1 should not introduce any new material quantum of

- 2 risks.
- And the trouble there -- and that, I
- 4 believe, is not part of the CFTC proposal. But
- 5 the trouble there and the concern that we have
- there is that what if you have a proxy hedge? So
- 7 basically, you've got a hedge in place that -- or,
- 8 you have a swap in place that hedges out 80
- 9 percent of your risk but there may be some
- 10 additional, non-hedging piece to that swap. Do
- 11 you lose completely the credit of that swap from,
- 12 you know, taking it out of the analysis because
- it's primarily being used to hedge?
- Sometimes, you don't have a perfect
- 15 match, whether it's -- you know, in tenor or in
- 16 what's covered under the swap. You're using it to
- hedge, but it doesn't match up perfectly with the
- 18 underlying. And we think a less restrictive
- standard for applying the hedge or mitigating
- 20 commercial risk standard for this rule would be
- 21 appropriate.
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: Can we move on a

```
1 little bit if you've covered that topic to the
```

- 2 notion of hedging -- swaps that hedge trading or
- 3 speculative positions? And I'll really talk
- 4 exclusively from the physical commodity side.
- 5 And the working group, together with the
- 6 Commodity Markets Council, put in a comment letter
- 7 on this about a week and a half ago. So, you can
- 8 take a look at it if you haven't seen it.
- 9 The notion of being able to count a swap
- 10 that hedges an underlying trading or speculative
- 11 position in the physical commodity markets is a
- 12 very, very important question. It's important for
- 13 the MSP definition. It's significantly more
- important for the end user exception provision.
- 15 And I'm going to elaborate a little bit.
- 16 I think some of this is really self-evident, but
- 17 I'd feel like I didn't use my hour and a half of
- 18 sitting quietly without speaking a little bit now.
- 19 You know, trading in the commodity sense
- 20 is very, very different from trading in the
- 21 securities sense -- in the notion that you don't
- just plop yourself down and open an account and

```
1 start trading paper. In order to trade in
```

- 2 physical commodities, you have to have quite a bit
- 3 of infrastructure. You have to have the ability
- 4 to charter ships, arrange transportation on
- 5 pipelines or on transmission lines. You have to
- 6 be able to deal with inspectors of product, you
- 7 have to be able to manage logistics associated
- 8 with getting ships into harbors. You need to have
- 9 customs relationships and ability to deal with
- 10 customs for imports and exports. It's a very,
- 11 very different business.
- 12 And it's long been known in the
- commodities trade and recognized in commodities
- 14 regulation that there is a whole commercial
- 15 marketing chain running from producer, processor,
- 16 merchandiser, to end user. And that the
- 17 merchandiser, the trader plays a significant role
- in the successful delivery of commodities from the
- 19 production to the end use.
- 20 And the reason for that is, of course,
- 21 you know producers don't all contract with end
- 22 users. And you don't have all production

```
1 committed to long-term contracts where it moves
```

- 2 from the production to the end use. And there
- 3 again, there's a very good reason for that. You
- 4 wouldn't be able to react to market conditions, to
- 5 hurricanes, to pipeline outages, to heat waves and
- 6 greater demand in particular locations if
- 7 everything was committed to long-term contracts.
- 8 So, you have merchants in the middle.
- 9 And they move product from place to place. And
- whether that's done by a trading company that's
- 11 known as a trading company or whether it's done by
- 12 an integrated major, it's done by quite a few
- kinds of companies in the energy and the
- 14 agricultural space, right? And that's the trading
- 15 activity.
- So, when a trading company owns a
- 17 commodity, it has price risk. And when it hedges
- 18 that price risk, hedging that price risk with a
- swap should be deemed to be hedging or mitigating
- 20 commercial risk for the purpose of the MSP
- 21 definition, and for the purpose of the end user
- 22 exception definition.

```
1 And frankly, I can't think of any policy
```

- 2 reason -- trying to put myself in your seats -- as
- 3 to why that shouldn't be the case. It has always
- 4 been the case. Ironically, it would -- that hedge
- 5 would be a bona fide hedge for a physical
- 6 commodity market player under the speculative
- 7 position limit regime. And it would seem
- 8 extremely odd to me if it would be pulled out from
- 9 that for the purposes of mitigating -- hedging or
- 10 mitigating commercial risk.
- MR. FAJFAR: Can I ask a question, Ron?
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: Yeah, sure.
- 13 MR. FAJFAR: So what -- then for a
- 14 commercial firm that's doing everything -- what
- 15 you just said. Really, then, in the normal course
- or in any course, all other -- almost all other
- 17 swaps would be hedges. What would not -- is it --
- 18 what would not qualify -- or is that -- is that
- 19 the point?
- 20 MR. OPPENHEIMER: No. I mean, any one
- of those firms might speculate as well.
- MR. FAJFAR: What's the difference

```
between trading and speculation?
```

- 2 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I'm sorry. When we're
- 3 talking about trading here, we're talking about
- 4 trading the physical commodity. Right? So, the
- 5 swaps that hedge that activity would be swaps
- 6 hedging trading activity. And from my
- 7 perspective, would be swaps that constitute
- 8 hedging or mitigating commercial risk.
- 9 I thought you had asked me if they also
- 10 engaged in other swap activity, which isn't
- 11 hedging. And the answer is, they could. They
- 12 could engage in speculative swap activity. And
- 13 I'm not suggesting that they should be able to
- 14 deduct their speculative swap activity when doing
- their exposure tests, or claim the end user
- 16 exception for speculative swap activity. But I am
- saying that any swap that hedges a trading
- 18 position, or even a speculative position in a
- 19 physical commodity, should count as hedging or
- 20 mitigating commercial risk for these purposes.
- 21 And when I say a speculative position in
- 22 a physical commodity, there are times where a firm

```
1 might buy natural gas, put it in storage, perhaps
```

- 2 in the summertime in anticipation of a winter
- 3 heating season. And somebody might characterize
- 4 that as a speculative position. I don't know if
- 5 it is or it isn't, but you might characterize it
- that way. The hedge of the price risk that that
- 7 party holds while it does that, before it delivers
- 8 that gas to an LDC or whatever, should constitute
- 9 hedging or mitigating commercial risk. Because
- 10 that's in the commercial supply chain, and the
- 11 party has price risk while it holds the commodity.
- MR. FAJFAR: So just -- so once you make
- the determination that the swap is a hedge and
- 14 it's hedge-related to a -- the supply chain
- point, then you stop? That's your point,
- 16 basically?
- 17 MR. OPPENHEIMER: That would constitute
- 18 hedging or mitigating commercial risk, for both
- 19 the MSP and the end user exception.
- 20 MR. BERMAN: Can I ask a question, just
- of how one might generalize that and what the
- 22 implications would be, depending on the

```
1 generalization?
```

- 2 So if what you're saying is that there
- 3 are firms -- merchant firms -- who, one can view
- 4 the physicals out there holding as speculative
- 5 positions. And what you're saying is that a hedge
- on that is still a hedge, and therefore it should
- 7 be considered a hedge as opposed to a speculative
- 8 position?
- 9 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I am. I mean, my
- 10 point, I think, goes more to trading positions.
- 11 But I do believe that it -- and I'm certain -- it
- 12 -- you could characterize some positions as
- speculative positions. And my point would apply
- 14 equally to that.
- 15 And it's different. Speculation has
- this, you know, connotation to it. And so you
- 17 know, I just think it's very important to point
- out that somebody who owns natural gas in a
- 19 storage facility for future delivery on to an LDC
- or other user is very different than somebody who
- 21 buys a security or some other investment vehicle
- for the purpose of earning a profit. You have to

```
1 truly be in the business of owning physical
```

- 2 commodities and transporting physical commodities
- 3 in order to buy something in the hope that the
- 4 price is going to go up.
- 5 MR. BERMAN: So if I set up a fund and
- 6 basically I speculate on gold, but instead of
- 7 buying gold futures I buy gold -- I have a vault
- 8 and I purchase that. Would you be able to
- 9 distinguish that activity from the activity that
- 10 you're talking about? Or would you say that those
- 11 are the same?
- 12 If you own the physical -- so, I own the
- gold strictly because I would like to play the
- 14 gold market. But when I get nervous about it,
- sometimes I put swaps on the other direction,
- instead of selling the gold because I find it
- 17 cheaper. Did I -- do I get myself into a
- 18 situation where the gold physical hedges the swap
- and the swap hedges the gold, therefore I actually
- 20 have no positions?
- So, how do we not fall into that trap?
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: Yeah. I mean, I think

```
in that example the gold fund is not a producer,
```

- 2 processor, merchandiser, or end user. So I think
- 3 you may be able to find a distinction in there.
- 4 MR. BERMAN: Okay. So you would be
- 5 saying that in the course of their regular
- business, they are dealing with the commodities
- 7 for -- at some level, non-speculative purposes.
- 8 They're part of a supply chain, they're part of
- 9 some process. But is that sort of how you make a
- 10 decision?
- 11 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I think that's a fair
- 12 distinction.
- MR. KYLE: So, what I see as the problem
- 14 -- I kind of would like to agree with what you
- said. But what I see as the problem there is that
- if I am a pure speculator in various types of
- 17 commodity derivatives and I want to pretend that
- I'm not, all I have to do is buy a firm that's
- 19 engaged in lining up ocean freight and doing a
- 20 little storage and doing a little of this and that
- 21 that allows me to qualify as a commercial
- operation. And then that commercial operation

1 becomes a cover for engaging in all kinds of

- 2 speculative behavior.
- 3 And that's what you'll see, right?
- 4 You're going to see hedge funds buying, you know,
- 5 like commodity operations and kind of pretending
- to be engaged in the physical business if they
- 7 would otherwise fall under the major swap
- 8 participant definition and can use that as a way
- 9 of getting out from under it.
- 10 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I don't think so. I
- 11 mean, if you bought yourself a small little
- 12 physical operation and you were engaging in
- trading that bore no relationship to that trading,
- 14 then I don't see how in any respect you could
- 15 claim that that operation turned your speculative
- swaps into hedging that commercial operation. But
- if you own that commercial operation and that
- 18 operation has discrete positions that it hedges,
- 19 certainly those would constitute hedging or
- 20 mitigating commercial risk.
- 21 I don't see how divorced operations --
- 22 just the existence of a commercial operation could

```
1 provide cover for a speculative trading shop.
```

- 2 MR. KYLE: So you don't think that coal
- 3 market transactions can hedge electricity
- 4 transactions?
- 5 MR. OPPENHEIMER: No, I don't.
- 6 MR. KYLE: So if I buy a little coal
- 7 mine, does that enable me to engage in electricity
- 8 speculation as a cover?
- 9 MR. OPPENHEIMER: No, but it would allow
- 10 you to hedge your coal prices -- I don't think
- 11 you'd hedge your coal prices with electricity.
- But if you wanted to do that, I think if you had a
- 13 certain amount of expected production in the mine
- and you wanted to hedge that with electricity
- futures or electricity swaps, you could. But you
- 16 couldn't run a portfolio over here that bore no
- 17 relationship in size or relationship to what was
- 18 happening with the mine.
- 19 MR. STANLEY: I think this discussion
- 20 points to the importance of tying the hedge very
- 21 tightly and directly to the commercial exposure.
- 22 And the various requirements that are going to

```
1 have to be used to do that.
```

- 2 And we were concerned that the 3 economically appropriate language in the
- 4 regulation was too broad and vague. And there
- 5 wasn't the detail to line up the hedge with the
- 6 commercial exposure so that you could do what Ron
- 7 is saying. You could see whether the exposure in
- 8 the derivatives markets bears a real relationship
- 9 in terms of timing, in terms of size, in terms of
- 10 correlation with the exact commercial exposure
- 11 that was being claimed. And that's what the hedge
- 12 accounting rules make you do.
- 13 And we believe -- I know Better Markets
- 14 has said this several times in its comments --
- that you should have a hedging strategy at the
- 16 company level that's approved at the board of
- 17 directors level that lays out what your commercial
- 18 exposures are, how that relates to the hedging
- 19 practices you're going to do, and then the
- 20 specific hedges should slot in under that
- 21 strategy.
- 22 And I just -- I also wanted to point

```
out, I was going through your -- the CFTC website,
```

- 2 actually. And I found a communication with SIFMA
- 3 where it was stated that SIFMA members believe
- 4 that the commercial exclusion should not be so
- 5 broad that it permits corporate end users of swaps
- 6 to accumulate very large positions without
- 7 becoming MSPs. And so, possibly for the first
- 8 time ever Americans for Financial Reform gets to
- 9 agree with SIFMA. And I think that when that
- 10 happens, the regulators should pay attention.
- And what's going on here, of course, is
- that SIFMA has a lot of members who are
- 13 speculators. And they recognize that if this
- 14 commercial exemption could easily become so broad,
- 15 that they would have to compete with entities that
- 16 claim to commercial end use exemption but were
- 17 actually speculating and competing with them. And
- 18 they don't want to have that competition, and we
- don't want to see that happen, either.
- 20 And I think the way to avoid that
- 21 happening is to really be able to go into a
- 22 company and require them to have a clear hedge

```
1 strategy that's tied to commercial exposures and
```

- does not, for example, reward traders based on
- 3 speculative profits from transactions. But
- 4 instead, really ties those transactions to
- 5 commercial hedging.
- 6 MR. FAJFAR: I just want to go through
- 7 it again with Ron, just to repeat since, you know,
- 8 it's the end of the day.
- 9 So, we take your situation company
- 10 involved in the trading stream. I think what
- 11 you're saying, this is not our -- what your
- 12 position is, that if you look at the swap. If the
- 13 swap is hedging, we know -- and it does meet the
- 14 definition of hedging -- and it's hedging a
- position that's held for purposes of trading or
- speculation, that's okay. It's not included in
- 17 the MSP test.
- 18 If the swap itself is a speculative
- 19 position, then it doesn't -- then you stop. It
- 20 doesn't -- how you're -- then it would go into the
- 21 MSP test. That's basically right.
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: That's right. Then

```
it's a spike in a position, it's not -- excuse me
```

- 2 -- hedging a mitigating commercial risk. The
- 3 exposure would be added to the MSP definition.
- 4 You wouldn't be entitled to claim the end user
- 5 exception for that.
- 6 MR. FAJFAR: But you were just
- 7 addressing the point that once -- if you make the
- 8 determinate it's hedging -- the swap is hedging --
- 9 it doesn't matter what it's hedging. That's
- 10 really your point.
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: And again, I'm not
- 12 addressing anything other than physical
- 13 commodities. And the answer is correct. If it's
- 14 a physical commodity transaction, hedging or
- 15 mitigating commercial risk -- and I'll leave aside
- the gold example for the moment, too. A swap
- 17 hedging that physical commodity transaction would
- 18 be deemed hedging or mitigating commercial risk
- 19 for the purposes of the two definitions.
- 20 MR. KANS: And just to follow up on your
- 21 point about limiting your comment to physical
- 22 commodities. Understand that that's where you're

```
1 coming from and who you're representing. Do you
```

- 2 have views, though, as to whether or not the same
- 3 principles would apply to the financial swaps, the
- 4 securities-based swaps? Would the same underlying
- 5 principles apply and the same policy issues apply,
- or would they be different there?
- 7 MR. OPPENHEIMER: I really don't have
- 8 the expertise on the security-based side to offer
- 9 anything on that.
- MR. NEVINS: I'd answer yes. That I
- 11 think that the same principle should apply to
- 12 securities-based swaps as well.
- And again, for the purposes of this
- 14 rulemaking, it includes mitigating commercial risk
- in addition to hedging. And I think once you've
- 16 established that that's what you're using your
- 17 swap for -- for risk mitigation, for hedging --
- 18 then it's not included as part of the testing.
- 19 That would be our position.
- 20 MR. KYLE: So, a long-short equity beta
- 21 neutral, market neutral hedge fund is a commercial
- 22 hedger. And LTCM was a commercial hedger. And

therefore, get an exemption from major swap

- 2 participants?
- 3 MR. NEVINS: It's not an exemption from
- 4 MSP. It's part of the rule that when you test
- 5 substantial position, you back out swaps that are
- 6 used for hedging or risk mitigation. That came
- 7 from Congress, it's part of the statute.
- 8 MR. KYLE: Right. So, Congress has
- 9 exempted zero beta hedge funds that structure
- 10 their positions as swaps.
- MR. NEVINS: They've exempted swaps that
- are being used for risk mitigation or hedging,
- 13 correct.
- MR. KYLE: So, LTCM has been exempted as
- 15 well, to the extent they use swaps as opposed to
- 16 physical --
- MR. FAJFAR: The question --
- MR. KYLE: I mean, I agree there's an
- 19 issue in whether the statute makes sense. And
- 20 that was kind of the point I was making earlier.
- I don't see how this can of worms can be resolved
- in any reasonable way. It's economics.

```
1 MR. FAJFAR: I just want to restate the
```

- 2 question in a different way. The point of the
- 3 question is, when they wrote hedging or mitigating
- 4 commercial risk, they meant to include the zero
- 5 beta hedge fund. That was the commercial risk
- 6 that was in mind when they wrote the hedging
- 7 exemption. I think that's the question, right?
- 8 MR. NEVINS: I won't speak to the
- 9 specific example, but I can tell you that I think
- 10 what they had in mind was that if you're using a
- swap to manage your risk or to hedge, as opposed
- 12 to speculate and take a position on whatever the
- underlying is, that those swap positions should
- 14 not be included in the calculation of the
- 15 thresholds.
- MR. FAJFAR: I just want to give you the
- 17 chance -- when you said to manage or to hedge your
- 18 risk, you didn't say commercial. Your position
- is, this is a commercial risk?
- MR. NEVINS: Yes, Mark.
- 21 MR. MASTERS: I would just say -- I
- 22 mean, you know, in terms of -- I think, you know,

```
1 as I said on an earlier panel, you know, being a
```

- 2 hedge fund manager, there's nothing in my
- 3 portfolio I can't claim to be hedging a risk.
- 4 There's nothing. There's not a trade I do ever
- 5 that I can't claim it to be a hedge against
- 6 interest rates, or inflation, or against equity.
- 7 You know, the fact of the matter is, if you're a
- 8 capital market participant, your business is
- 9 taking risks.
- 10 Contrast that with a -- someone that's
- 11 taking commercial risk in an enterprise that's
- 12 trying to reduce risk. I should say, their risk
- is their business. They're trying to reduce their
- 14 price risk. And in my opinion, Congress was
- 15 really focused on the commercial risk point, not
- 16 -- in the sense of the -- you know, the farmer
- 17 trying to hedge his wheat or, you know, the
- 18 classic examples that people think about.
- But, you know, not some hedge fund
- 20 that's trying to, you know, hedge off a certain
- 21 kind of inflation risk by, you know -- or credit
- 22 risk. I just -- I don't think -- I think if those

were the only risks out there, we wouldn't have

- 2 the distinction, in my view.
- 3 MR. THUM: I think it probably would be
- 4 helpful for the Commissions to reach out to the
- 5 hedge fund industry on this question and talk to
- 6 them about that. You have two large asset
- 7 managers here that are focused on registered funds
- 8 and have very limited swaps trading. It's very
- 9 prudent and well-regulated. So, I think that the
- 10 question is probably worth getting to the bottom
- 11 to and probably is worth engaging directly with
- 12 the entities that you're talking about.
- 13 MR. STANLEY: I feel like you could
- 14 probably predict what a lot of those entities
- 15 would say. I just wanted to say, we agree with
- the position that the Commissions took that
- 17 hedging and mitigating are synonymous in
- 18 Dodd-Frank, and that they are used synonymously in
- many parts of the legislation. So, we would agree
- 20 with that.
- 21 MR. BERMAN: I know it's late so I'll
- 22 keep my question brief. I do think things turn on

- 1 the word "commercial".
- 2 So this is really a question for you,
- 3 Ron. If you were looking at one of these firms
- 4 that was moving physical commodities, engaging in
- 5 swaps, would you be able to distinguish in looking
- 6 at that firm saying, why do you own these things?
- 7 This does not seem to be part of a commercial
- 8 business.
- 9 And I say, actually -- we're taking a
- 10 bet over there. Yeah, you're right. We have no
- 11 clients, we have -- there's nothing going on here
- 12 that we're part of a pipeline. That's -- we have
- our own bet going on.
- Is that distinction meaningful? Because
- we're asking about it from the hedge fund
- 16 standpoint. But I'd first like to see even within
- 17 the physical commodities. Is that a meaningful
- 18 distinction?
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: If I understand it,
- 20 no. So, you're suggesting that somebody owns a
- 21 physical commodity like natural gas, like oil, and
- 22 they're not looking to market that to an end user

```
or pass it along in a marketing chain? They just
```

- 2 want to hold it and leave it aside for a while and
- 3 see what happens to the price?
- 4 MR. BERMAN: So I'm -- maybe I
- 5 shouldn't' have used my gold example. I use an
- 6 oil example. I buy oil. I stock it up in my
- 7 house, and then I hedge it and then I sell it back
- 8 and forth. It's purely for profit, I have no
- 9 clients, et cetera.
- I join one of the energy firms, and I --
- and they say, so what's your business? I say,
- well I'm going to go off on the side and I'm going
- 13 to do this. Now you look at the whole firm.
- Would you be able to distinguish and say, you guys
- move a lot of oil, a lot of energy is going back
- and forth, and I see that. But what is this thing
- that you're doing over here? You seem to have a
- 18 person who just buys oil for "speculative
- 19 purposes". Does that intermingle in such a way
- 20 that you can't distinguish "commercial" use of the
- oil from speculative use? Or would you be able to
- 22 say, actually that does seem to be a distinct

- 1 activity from the commercial use of oil.
- 2 MR. OPPENHEIMER: And I'm having a hard
- 3 time because I don't know of any company who sort
- 4 of buys stuff off on the side, holds it. And I
- 5 can't envision that happening.
- There are companies that, in the course
- of being in the wholesale business, will buy and
- 8 sell. But ultimately, those products work through
- 9 and are a part of the commercial marketing chain.
- 10 I just can't envision what you're saying about
- 11 being outside of that scope.
- MR. BERMAN: Okay, so most things would
- 13 be within -- you think would be in there -- so if
- 14 --
- MR. OPPENHEIMER: Absolutely, yes.
- MR. THUM: I would like to just make one
- 17 last point, that you know, there obviously are
- 18 three tests here. And the first test, I think,
- 19 includes this carve-out. The third test, of
- 20 course, excludes the carve-out, has different
- 21 thresholds. But one could say that if you're
- getting a hedge fund which possibly is leveraged

```
1 -- and indeed, you're looking to consider all
```

- 2 trades for the purposes of establishing whether a
- 3 party is a major swap participant -- then the
- 4 third test would be the bucket that you'd probably
- 5 fit into.
- 6 MR. KYLE: And one final point for me.
- 7 Many -- if you look at where commodity scandals
- 8 come from, many times they come from large firms
- 9 that have small groups of traders in them that,
- 10 you know, kind of do things and aren't consistent
- 11 with maybe the philosophy of the whole firm. And
- 12 how are you going to -- and they create problems
- in commodity markets from time to time.
- So, how do you find those people and
- 15 monitor them? I'm thinking about the copper --
- there was an example of a copper corner, you know,
- 17 many years ago. That was a Japanese firm. But,
- 18 you know, it was -- you could argue it was
- 19 commercial activity. But there was a huge
- 20 speculative element to it and it disrupted the
- 21 market quite a bit.
- 22 MR. STANLEY: And just to follow up on

```
1 that. I mean, we feel like you guys do face an
```

- 2 issue here in terms of defining more narrowly,
- 3 more precisely the definition of commercial.
- 4 Because especially you seem to have chosen to
- 5 interpret the statute to permit financial entities
- 6 to make use of this. There's potentially a real
- 7 camel's nose under the tent problem here that we
- 8 think you have to really look at. Because there
- 9 are speculative trading desks within energy
- 10 companies and other physical commodity companies
- 11 that also do commercial operations.
- 12 And the traders -- those speculative
- traders are always going to be very aggressive
- 14 about trying to claim whatever exemption you've
- 15 created. This raises a lot of the same issues, I
- 16 think, that the Volcker Rule does with sort of a
- 17 ban on proprietary trading. And you have to look
- 18 at the practices within that company, how traders
- 19 are compensated, the overall hedge strategy for
- 20 that company. And specifically, tie those hedges
- 21 to narrowly defined commercial risks, we feel.
- MR. FAJFAR: I think if we're ready to

```
1 wrap up, I would just like to say at the risk of
```

- being repetitive and -- because I have pressed
- 3 some of the panelists on their points. There is
- 4 -- we have voluminous comment letters available.
- 5 We've had many meetings, they're all on the
- 6 record. And especially people reading the
- 7 transcript -- just be aware if you want more
- 8 information and a full explication of all of these
- 9 points, there's a lot more information on the
- 10 record. We're aware of that.
- And this has just been a snapshot of the
- issues. So, just want to make that clear for all
- of the panelists on all three of the panels. And
- otherwise, just thank you for participating.
- And Josh, did you have anything?
- MR. KANS: Thank you both to the
- 17 panelists and to the people in the audience for
- 18 staying with us for so long. Obviously, there's a
- 19 lot going on here. We haven't gotten anything
- 20 resolved, but I thought it was a very good
- 21 discussion and I very much appreciate it.
- 22 (Whereupon, at 4:09 p.m., the

1	PR	OCE:	EDI	NGS	we	re	adjourned.)
2		*	*	*	*	*	
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							

1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
2	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
3	I, Christine Allen, notary public in and
4	for the District of Columbia, do hereby certify
5	that the forgoing PROCEEDING was duly recorded and
6	thereafter reduced to print under my direction;
7	that the witnesses were sworn to tell the truth
8	under penalty of perjury; that said transcript is a
9	true record of the testimony given by witnesses;
10	that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor
11	employed by any of the parties to the action in
12	which this proceeding was called; and, furthermore,
13	that I am not a relative or employee of any
14	attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto,
15	nor financially or otherwise interested in the
16	outcome of this action.
17	
18	
19	
20	Notary Public, in and for the District of Columbia
21	My Commission Expires: January 14, 2013
22	